RECOMP II



OPERATING MANUAL

AUTONETICS

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.



# **RECOMP II**



# OPERATING MANUAL

The information contained in this manual is generally applicable to all RECOMP II computers. However, minor changes in machine characteristics may be incorporated in individual machines.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This manual has been revised and the final draft was prepared by the staff of Autonetics Industrial Products. The final editing, changes to Appendix E and Appendices F, G, J, K, L, and M were made by the Department of Electricity, United States Military Academy, for use with RECOMP II MT System which has a consolette for control of auxiliary input/output devices.

AUTONETICS, DATA SYSTEMS DIVISION
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.
3370 East Anaheim Road, Anaheim, California, 1963

## CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION TO RECOMP II	1
Input/Output and Storage	1
Logic and Control	2
Arithmetic	4
Environmental	4
DESCRIPTION	5
Basic Elements and Operating Procedures	5
Memory	7
Arithmetic	7
Control	8
Input	9
Output	9
FORMAT OF STORAGE INFORMATION	10
Numerical Format	11
Command Format	11
NUMBER SYSTEMS	13
Decimal System	13
Octal System	1 /1
Binary System	
CONVERSION BETWEEN SYSTEMS	
Octal or Binary to Decimal	15
Decimal Integers to Octal or Binary	
Decimal Fraction to Octal or Binary	
Octal to Binary	17
Binary to Octal	17
Binary-Coded-Decimal System	
ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS	18
Rules for Sign in Arithmetic Operations	
Fixed Point Arithmetic Operations	
Floating Point Number Operations	
TIMING CHARACTERISTICS	24
Input/Output Rates	24
Computer Operation Time Factors	24
Access Time	24
Operation Time	25
OPERATING CONTROLS	27
Readout Displays	27
Manual Input Display	29
Manual Output Display	30

CONTENTS (continued)	rage
Operating Controls and Indicators	32
OPERATING PROCEDURES	40
Power On-Off Procedures	40
Operational States	40
Compute State of Operation	40
Input State of Operation	41
Operational Modes	41
Control Console Fill Mode	41
Location Selection	42
Command Input	43
Numeric Input	44
Mixed Number Input	45
Integral Number Input	<u> </u>
Fractional Numbers	46
Typewriter Fill Mode: Paper Tape Preparation	46
Location Input	47
Command Input	48
Numeric Input	50
Mixed Number Input	50
Integer Input	50
Decimal Fraction Input	
Alphabetic or Alphanumeric Input	51
Paper Tape Reader Fill Mode	52
Photoelectric Tape Reader	52
Tape Configuration	53
Tape Modes	53
Tape Formats	53
Alphanumeric	53
Decimal	54
Command	54
Location	54
Control Codes	54
Paper Tape Preparation	54
Location Format	57
Command Format	50
Decimal Number Format	59
Alphanumeric Format	60
Tape Loading	61
Tape Reading	61
Tane Reading Rate	62

CONTENTS (continued)	Page
Paper Tape Punch	62
Typewriter Output	64
verily blode of Operation	64
Trapping Mode of Operation	65
INTERRUPTIONS	66
Hall Condition	66
Computer Control	66
Control Panel Control	6/
Tape Control  Modification of Location Counter	67
Modification of Location Counter	68
PROGRAMMING	
Information Storage	69
Magnetic Memory	70
Wall Wellot y	70
Rapid-Access Loops	70
RECOMP Words	71
Data words	7.1
Instruction Word	72
TEL GIST LIES	14
The A Register	13
The C Register	73
The R Register	73
The B Register	74
The A Register	(4
RECOMP Commands	74
EXECUTION TIMES	75
INSTRUCTION CONFIGURATION	75
Sign	75
Address	75
Half-Word Bit	76
Mnemonic Notation	77
COMMAND LIST	70
Fixed Point Commands	
Clear and Add	78
Clear and Subtract	
Subtract	78
Subtract	
Multiply	
Multiply Divide	70
Divide and Round	79

Divide Single Length	80
Divide Single Length and Round	80
Square Root	81
Store	81
Store Address	81
Shifting and Logical Commands	82
Accumulator Left Shift	92
Accumulator Right Shift	
Exchange A and R	83
Extract	83
Store and Exchange A and X	
Floating Point Commands	84
Floating Clear and Add	85
Floating Clear and Subtract	85
Floating Add	85
Floating Subtract	86
Floating Multiply	86
Floating Divide	87
Floating Square Root	88
Floating Normalize	89
Floating Store	89
Control Commands	90
Halt and Transfer	90
Transfer on Zero	90
Transfer on Plus	90
Transfer on Minus	
Transfer on Overflow	91
Transfer	91
Transfer on Sense Switch B	91
Transfer on Sense Switch C	
Transfer on Sense Switch D	
Input and Output Commands	92
Type Character	92
Punch Character	93
Punch and Type Character	93
Punch Word	93
Type Word	94
Punch and Type Word	94
Read Y (Typewriter or Other Input Devices	95
Read Z (Photoelectric Paper Tape Reader)	96
Display	97

CONTENTS (continued)	PAGE
Copy Commands	98
Copy to L Loop	98
Copy to V Loop	98
Copy from L Loop	99
Copy from V Loop	99
Magnitude Commands	100
Clear and Add Magnitude	100
Add Magnitude	100
Add MagnitudeClear and Subtract Magnitude	100
Subtract Magnitude	101
Floating Add Magnitude	101
Floating Divide Magnitude	
Floating Subtract Magnitude	
Floating Multiply by Magnitude	102
Divide by Magnitude Single Length	102
Divide by Magnitude Single Length and Round	102
Divide by Magnitude	
Divide by Magnitude and Round	103
Square Root of Magnitude	
Magnetic Tape Commands	105
Move and Rewind	105
Read	106
Write	
SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING	108
DEBUGGING PROCEDURES	109
RECOMP II MAINTENANCE	
Common Programming-Operating Errors	110
In Tape Preparation	110
Before and During Computation	111
Conditions to Check on Various Computer Halts	111
APPENDIX A	
Glossary of Computer Terminology	113
APPENDIX B	
Table of Powers of 2	121
APPENDIX C	
Octal-Decimal Integer Conversion Table	122
APPENDIX D	
Octal-Decimal Fraction Conversion Table	126
APPENDIX E	100
Operation Codes - Summary	132
APPENDIX F Operation Codes - Alphabetic Sequence	142
Operation codes Triphasette sequence	

Operation Codes - Numeric Sequence \_\_\_\_\_\_144

APPENDIX G

CONTENTS (continued)	PAGE
APPENDIX H	
Computer "Preflight"	145
APPENDIX I	
Programs Used for "Debugging"	146
APPENDIX J	
Tape Format - Summary	_ 148
APPENDIX K	
Consolette Control of Input/Output	153
APPENDIX L	
Use of the Incremental Digital Plotter	157
APPENDIX M	
Use of Magnetic Tape Unit	164

## ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Page
1.	RECOMP II computer system	Frontispiece
2.	RECOMP II components	3
3.	Basic Computer system block diagram	5
4.	RECOMP II magnetic memory unit	6
5.	Control console	9
6.	Word format of typical number in memory	10
7.	Word format of a typical instruction pair in memory	10
8.	Floating point numer	23
9.	Display Register	27
10.	Command word format	28
11.	Octal number format	28
12.	Decimal format	28
13.	RECOMP II operational controls	32
14.	Five Digit location counter display	36
15.	Location counter display	43
16.	Readout display	43
17.	RECOMP II typewriter	47
18.	RECOMP II tape punch	49
19.	RECOMP II photoelectric tape reader	52
20.	Photoelectric tape reader	52
21.	RECOMP teletype and binary-coded-decimal	5.5

Figure		Page
22.	Consolette	155
23.	Consolette Front Panel	156
24.	Input/Output Internal-External Toggle Switches	155
25.	Incremental Plotter	157
26.	Magnetic Tape Unit - Load Position	176
27.	Magnetic Tape Unit - Operating Position	176
28.	Magnetic Tape Unit Controls	177

#### INTRODUCTION TO RECOMP II

RECOMP II is a fully transistorized, general-purpose, digital computer system featuring small-computer compactness and operating economy with the power and versatility of medium-scale systems. Designed and built by Autonetics, A Division of North American Aviation, Inc., it is capable of handling the entire range of applications encountered in computation, data reduction, and control. System components are the computing, control, and memory units housed in a single cabinet, a photoelectric paper tape reader, paper tape punch, on-line electric typewriter, and control console with numerical entry keyboard. (See Fig. 1 -- frontispiece and Fig. 2.)

The RECOMP II system has numerous features which increase its usefulness and make it easy to program and operate:

## INPUT/OUTPUT AND STORAGE

A wide variety of input/output procedures gives the programmeroperator extensive selection in problem-handling methods. Information may be put into the computer by the paper tape reader, typewriter, or console keyboard. Output may be recorded by the paper tape punch or typewriter, or presented on the console numerical display. Input/output may be in the following forms:

- 1. Instructions and storage locations in octal-binary format.
- 2. Numeric data consisting of integers, fractions, and mixed numbers in decimal format.
- 3. Alphabetic or combined alphanumeric data in teletype code or printed format.

Accurate reading and storage of information can be assured by a Verify operation which checks data in storage with that on the input tape. Correct output recording is ensured by an automatic Echo check which verifies the data typed or punched against that transmitted from the computer. An error detected in either the Verify mode or Echo check stops operation.

Capacity of the RECOMP II memory (4096 forty-bit words) enables permanent storage of many routines and constants in addition to

providing ample working storage for large problems. This reduces the frequency of input/output operations, thereby simplifying programming and enabling more efficient use of computer time. Storage for 16 of the 4096 words consists of two 8-word, rapid-access loops. Use of these loops can materially shorten solution time, particularly in problems involving numerous short, repetitive sequences.

## LOGIC AND CONTROL

RECOMP II is an internally-stored-program computer. This design enables ready modification of computer programs and eliminates the necessity for making mechanical changes on the computer to accommodate new programs and applications. Single-address logic, with instructions stored two per word, simplifies programming. Programming and operation of RECOMP II can be readily learned by a nonprofessional programmer or computer operator.

RECOMP II has both arithmetic and decision-making abilities and can operate on numeric, alphabetic, and combined alphanumeric information. This capability allows work on problems with varied data characteristics.

A repertoire of 75 instructions, together with a trapping mode of operation which facilitates use of a great number of pseudo (routine-referral) commands, gives RECOMP II the power and problem-handling flexibility of many large-scale machines. The trapping mode also facilitates "debugging" of programs.

Numerous conditional and unconditional transfer instructions extend the decision-making abilities of the computer and increase the programmer's choice in program course deviation. Single and continuous instruction execution modes give additional flexibility in problem-handling procedures. The single execution mode also facilitates program modification and evaluation of intermediate results. Two distinct conditions -- Compute and Input -- simplify timing consideration for the programmer. An ability to interrupt computations manually or under program control facilitates program modification and insertion of higher-priority problems.

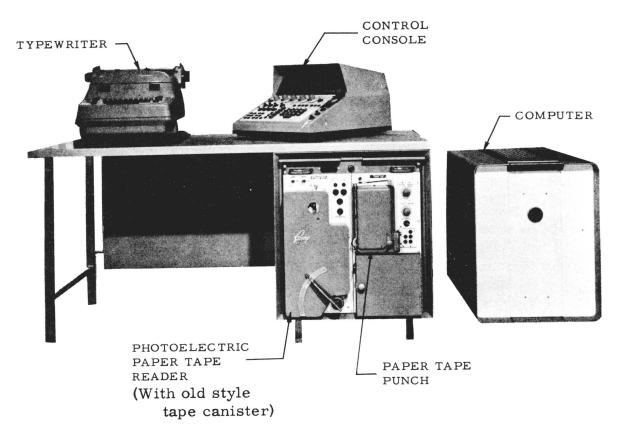


Fig. 2. RECOMP II computer components

- 3 -

#### ARITHMETIC

The built-in floating point arithmetic of RECOMP II facilitates programming, especially on problems involving computations of a scientific nature. Scaling of numbers is simplified. Numbers may vary in magnitude without overflow occurring, and operations may be performed on much larger numbers than in fixed point arithmetic. The 40-bit word length permits solution of problems containing numbers of large magnitude. Some computer operations combine two of the arithmetic registers to form a 78-bit word for double precision.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL

RECOMP II can easily be moved for closer coordination on computer program development between programmer and, for example, engineer. Weight of the computer itself is only 197 pounds. Normal warm-up time is about 30 seconds. Special air-conditioning is usually unnecessary because the computer will operate in an ambient temperature as high as 110° F. It can operate on standard, unregulated source current (115 volts, 50 to 60 cycles per second) at only 500 watts. Should source current vary to below 108 volts or above 125 volts, a light will indicate possibility of error.

Many additional features and advantages of RECOMP II will become apparent to the programmer-operator as he reads this manual. It is suggested that he make special note of these to further their use at every opportunity.

#### DESCRIPTION

## BASIC ELEMENTS AND OPERATING PRINCIPLES

General-purpose digital computers can perform a large number of different operations and calculations by use of the basic arithmetic operations of addition and subtraction. The procedure for completing these operations is governed by a control unit, with the type of operation dependent upon a set of instructions or commands placed into the control unit. A change of instructions may be made without requiring any physical change to the computer.

Basically, operation of a digital computer is dependent upon five elements: a memory (storage) unit, an arithmetic unit, a control unit, an input device, and an output device. (See Fig. 3.) Although the operation and interconnections between these five elements are not the same for all general-purpose computers, the following description will apply to many computers, including RECOMP II. Usually one or more of these elements are not physically separate units, but functionally all are generally considered individual entities.

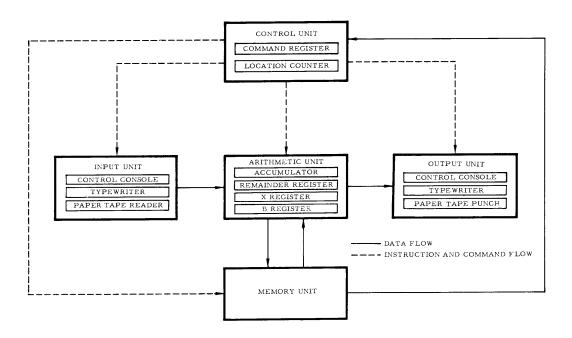


Fig. 3. Basic computer system block diagram

The procedure followed by RECOMP II in performing operations upon data is essentially as follows: Commands and numbers required for the solution of a problem are loaded into the memory, and the location counter is set to the address of the first instruction to be executed. When the START signal is received, the contents of the memory cell whose address is in the location counter, are transferred into the command register. This initial command is then executed, and the setting of the location counter is increased by one digit in the half-word bit position to indicate the next command. After the two instructions in a word have been performed, the next instruction pair is transferred into the command register and executed. Processing and computation on data proceed, with commands being carried out in the numerical sequence of their addresses, except when a transfer of control instruction is encountered. During execution of a transfer of control command, the address portion of the instruction is placed in the location counter, thus establishing a new starting point for the following sequence of commands. In a conditional transfer of control command, the transfer occurs only if a specified condition is met. When computation is completed, output instructions read specified results from the memory and transmit them to an output device.

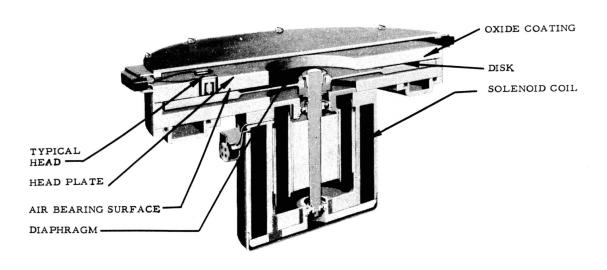


Fig. 4. RECOMP magnetic memory unit

#### MEMORY

The RECOMP II memory unit consists of a magnetic disk which rotates at 3450 rpm past stationary read and write heads. (See Fig. 4.) On the disk is a thin coating of ferrous oxide, similar to that on conventional magnetic recording tape. As the disk rotates past each recording (write) head, a magnetic signal is recorded into the oxide coating and remains until replaced by new information. To extract information from the disk, a reproducing (read) head, similar to the recording head, is used. Extraction of information from the memory does not change its contents. The memory is divided into channels and sectors to facilitate locating information.

Two types of storage are provided by the memory -- a non-volatile main storage consisting of 4080 addressable words, and a rapid-access storage composed of two 8-word recirculating loops. The main storage is divided into 64 channels, each subdivided into 64 sectors. Each sector stores one word.

The channels and sectors are designated octally from 00 through 77. However, the last 16 sector designations of the 64th channel are reserved for addressing the two 8-word rapid-access loops. Thus, main memory storage locations are designated octally from 0000 through 7757, and rapid-access storage locations from 7760 through 7777. Both main memory and the loops are directly addressable, but the loops are filled initially by program instructions, rather than directly from the input equipment. (See Command List.)

#### ARITHMETIC

The arithmetic unit consists of several 1-word recirculating registers; the accumulator, number register, remainder register, and X register, together with the appropriate switching and control elements for carrying out basic arithmetic and logical operations. (Registers are devices for retaining information.)

The most important of the temporary storage registers is the accumulator, often called the "A register". The accumulator is a register which holds the result of each arithmetic operation. Because the result of one operation may be used as an operand during the execution of the next instruction, the accumulator may also be considered to contain one of the operands involved in the execution of an instruction.

The number register, often referred to as the "B register," is a storage register into which words read from the main memory are transferred prior to the execution of an arithmetic instruction. This register is also utilized during input/output operations.

The remainder register, often termed the "lower accumulator" or "R Register", is a temporary storage register used for holding the remainder in division or the least significant half of a product. It is also used to extend the range of the dividend in certain divide commands and permits the accumulation of a double-length product resulting from certain multiply commands.

The "X Register" is used during the execution of certain commands such as floating point, input, and transfer of control.

#### CONTROL

The control console contains the operating switches, indicator lights, visual readout display, and numerical input keyboard. (See Fig. 5.) Operating switches are used to direct computer operations and to obtain visual readout of memory and register contents. Main components of the control elements within the computer are the command register and location counter. The command register, referred to as the "C Register", is a 1-word temporary storage register used for holding the command to be executed. The location counter is a storage register which holds the address of the command to be executed. For most commands, the address in the location counter is increased to indicate the next half-word location each time a command is executed. Commands are automatically executed in address sequence, unless interrupted by transfer of control commands.

There are two types of commands which interrupt sequential operation: unconditional and conditional transfer of control commands. An unconditional transfer of control command causes the control unit to obtain the next command from a new location specified by the address portion of the transfer of control command. For a conditional transfer of control command, the next command is received from the new specified location only if a certain condition exists. For example, when using a TMI (Transfer on Minus) command, transfer of control occurs only if the contents of the accumulator are minus. If this condition does not exist, the control unit receives the next instruction in normal sequence. Conditional transfer control commands provide the computer with the ability to alter its sequence of operations as a consequence of an intermediate result:

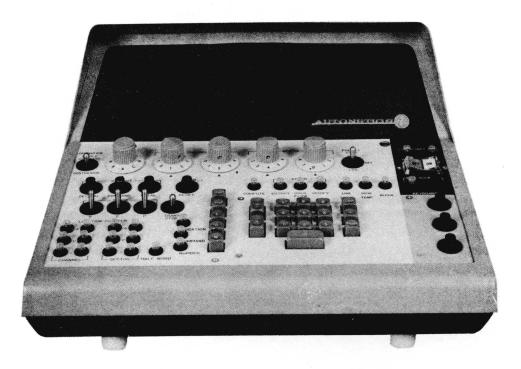


Fig. 5. Control console

## INPUT

The input devices are the equipment used to fill the memory with commands and data, to set the location counter to the address of the initial command, and to provide starting and stopping signals. RECOMP has various input devices, including a control console keyboard, a photoelectric paper tape reader, and typewriter. These input devices bring data and commands into the memory through the A register under the influence of the control unit.

#### OUTPUT

A visual display, paper tape punch, and typewriter are the standard output devices. In RECOMP II, processed data are removed through the B Register under the influence of the control elements.

#### FORMAT OF STORAGE INFORMATION

Operation on and transfer of data are accomplished by interpreting binary information in the form of commands representing operations to be performed. Commands are stored in the main memory in a manner similar to the manner in which numerical quantities representing numeric, alphabetic, or combined alphanumeric information are stored.

Physically, so far as the computer is concerned, there is no difference except in their arrangement (see Fig. 6 and 7), between numbers representing data and numbers representing commands. In RECOMP II, two commands can be placed in one word. A typical command consists of three parts: an algebraic sign, an operation code, and an address. The operation code portion of the command is a number which represents the operation to be performed; i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, etc. The address portion of a command specifies the location of the operand. Therefore, the memory contains not only the data pertaining to a particular problem, but also the commands required for producing the problem solution.

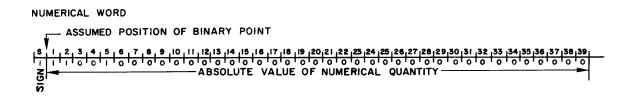


Fig. 6. Word format of typical number in memory

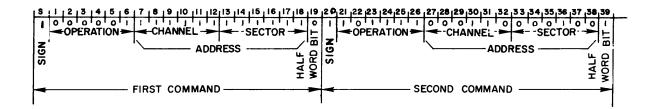


Fig. 7. Format of a typical instruction pair in memory

#### Numerical Format

A numerical quantity stored in the memory consists of 40 binary digits or "bits", as shown in Fig. 6. The absolute value of the numerical quantity occupies 39 of the 40 bit positions; the most significant digit is in position 1 and the least significant is in position 39. It is convenient for the programmer to assume the binary point to precede bit position 1 (referred to as "machine point"). The numerical value of the number shown is 0.620 octal or 0.78125 decimal. The "S" digit specifies the sign (1 for plus and 0 for minus) of the number. The sign of the number indicated in Fig. 6 is plus.

Each numerical quantity occupies a definite location in the memory. To control processing of a number, its location must be specified in the given command. Both the 64 memory channels and the sectors are numbered octally 00 through 77. A specific location is referred to, first by channel, and then by sector. For example, 0126 refers to channel 01 and sector 26, and 7342 refers to channel 73, sector 42.

#### Command Format

Commands are stored in the memory in the form of two commands per location. (See Fig. 7) Each command consists of a sign, an operation code, and an address which tell the computer which operation to perform and the memory address or location of the number that is to be operated on.

The operation code consists of 6 binary digits or 2 octal digits; for example, 01 octal or 000001 binary represents the command "ADD" (Add).

The channel address consists of 6 binary digits or 2 octal digits; for example, 77 octal or 111111 binary represents channel 63.

The sector address also consists of 6 binary digits or 2 octal digits; for example, 77 octal or 111111 binary represents word sector 63.

Bit positions S and 20 specify the sign (1 for plus and 0 for minus) of the first and second commands, respectively. The sign is normally plus.

Bit positions 19 and 39 contain the command indication or "half-word" bit. This bit is significant only in the address of transfer of control and store address commands. It specifies which command (0 for the first command and 1 for the second command) of the location specified by the address is to be operated on. An example of a command utilizing the command indication bit is the second command shown in Fig. 7. It specifies an octal 57 or TRA (Transfer) operation which tells the computer to transfer control of the program to the second command

(1 - digit) in memory location channel 06, sector 04 (0604). The "half-word" bit is used as a modifier for the operation code for several commands. The ADD operation (01) will use the signed value of the operand in memory if the half-word bit is 0 or the absolute magnitude for a half-word bit of 1. With word output and display, an 0 bit specifies command format and a 1 bit indicates decimal format.

The planning required to determine the sequence of instructions needed for solving a problem and the storage positions for data is called "programming". A "routine" is the ordered set of instructions and numbers required for the solution of a problem.

#### NUMBER SYSTEMS

Number systems applicable to the RECOMP II computer are the decimal system, the octal system, and the binary system. Information going into, or coming from, the computer may be in decimal, alphabetic, alphanumeric, or a combination of octal and binary. However, the computer operates strictly with binary numbers. The systems differ in that each has a different radix or base number. The radix of the decimal system is 10, of the octal system -- 8, and of the binary system -- 2. The largest possible digit of either system is the radix minus one: i.e., the radix 10 - 1 = 9 for the decimal system, the radix 8 - 1 = 7 for the octal system, and the radix 2 - 1 = 1 for the binary system. The maximum number of digits available in either system always equals the radix. For example, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 for the decimal system; 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 for the octal system; and only 0 and 1 for the binary system. The arrangement of digits in the three systems is shown in Table 1. (A subscript may be used to distinguish the number system in use. For example, 1101<sub>10</sub> indicates decimal, 1101<sub>8</sub> indicates octal, and 1101<sub>2</sub> indicates binary.)

Table 1.	$\overline{ ext{Decimal}}$	Octal	Binary
	0	0	0
	1	1	1
	2	2	10
	3	3	11
	4	4	100
	5	5	101
	6	6	110
	7	7	111
	8	10	1000
	9	11	1001
	10	12	1010
	11	13	1011
	12	14	1100
	13	15	1101
	14	16	1110
	15	17	1111
	16	20	10000
	17	21	10001
	etc.	etc.	etc.

#### Decimal System

The decimal system (as well as the octal and binary systems) uses a positional notation scheme, where the value assigned to any digit depends on the position of that digit relative to the decimal point. For example, the digit 2 has considerably different meanings in 2000 and in 0.002.

In the decimal system, digits 0 through 9 are used. The digits increase by 1 unit up to 9, which is the largest digit. To create the next higher digit (10), a 1 is placed in the second position and an 0 in the first position. The number 10 may also be represented as  $1 \times 10^1 + 0 \times 10^0$  where  $10^1 = 10$  and  $10^0 = 1$ . Therefore, in an integer number, the second position is considered the ten's position and the first, the unit's position. The number 28 would be represented as  $2 \times 10^1 + 8 \times 10^0$ . This manner of representing a decimal number continues for numbers after 99. For example, 123 would be represented as  $1 \times 10^2 + 2 \times 10^1 + 3 \times 10^0$ , where the most significant digit (1) is in the hundred's  $10^2$  position. Fractional decimal numbers are represented similarly, but with decreasing powers of 10. For example, 0.056 may be represented as

$$0 \times 10^{-1} + 5 \times 10^{-2} + 6 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{0}{10} + \frac{5}{100} + \frac{6}{1000}$$
.

Therefore, the positions to the right of the decimal point are tenths, hundredths, thousandths, etc. The decimal 3649 7.36497 =

$$3\times10^{4}+6\times10^{3}+4\times10^{2}+9\times10^{1}+7\times10^{0}+3\times10^{-1}+6\times10^{-2}+4\times10^{-3}+9\times10^{-4}+7\times10^{-5}$$

## Octal System

The radix of the octal system is 8. Therefore, the largest digit is 7. The octal system follows the same pattern as the decimal system. Because 7 is the largest single digit, the next higher number (equivalent to decimal 8) is formed by placing a 1 in the second position from the right and an 0 in the first position. The octal number 461 may be represented as

sented as  $4x8^{2}+6x8^{1}+1x8^{0}$  = decimal 305.

Fractional octal numbers follow the same pattern as decimal fractions, the radix now being 8. For example, the octal number

0. 
$$357 = 3x8^{-1} + 5x8^{-2} + 7x8^{-3} = \text{decimal } 0.466796875$$

## Binary System

The radix for the binary system is 2. (Refer to Appendix B for the Table of Powers of 2.) The largest single digit is 1. This system has the advantage that it uses only two digits, 0 and 1. Because the largest binary digit is 1, the next higher digit (equivalent to decimal 2) is formed by placing a 1 in the second position and a 0 in the first position. The second position then represents the number of 2's present. The binary number

$$101.1=1\times2^{2}+0\times2^{1}+1\times2^{0}+1\times2^{-1}$$
 = decimal 5.5

#### CONVERSION BETWEEN SYSTEMS

#### Octal or Binary to Decimal

To convert an octal or binary number to the decimal system, each digit, starting from the most significant, is first separately converted to its decimal equivalent. The converted digits are then added to produce the final decimal number. (Refer to Appendixes C and D for the conversion tables.) For example, to convert octal 175.005 to decimal:

$$1x8^{2}+7x8^{1}+5x8^{0}+0x8^{-1}+0x8^{-2}+5x8^{-3}=64+56+5+0+0+0.009765625=$$
 $125.009765625$ 

To convert binary 110.0010 to decimal:

$$1x2^{2}+1x2^{1}+0x2^{0}+0x2^{-1}+0x2^{-2}+1x2^{-3}+0x2^{-4} = 4+2+0+0+0+0, 125+0 = 6.125$$

## Decimal Integers to Octal or Binary

To convert a decimal integer to either an octal or binary number, proceed as follows:

- 1. Divide the number by 8 for the octal system, or 2 for the binary system.
- 2. Note the remainder to one side.
- 3. Divide the new quotient by either 8 for the octal system, or 2 for the binary system.
- 4. Note the remainder to one side again.
- 5. Continue steps 1 through 4 until a zero quotient is obtained.
- 6. Write the remainders in reverse order of occurrence.

Example (octal): change decimal 122 to octal system.

$$122_{10} = 172_{8}$$

Example (binary): Change decimal 121 to binary system:

Remain	der
--------	-----

$$121_{10} = 1111001_2$$

## Decimal Fraction to Octal or Binary

To convert a decimal fraction to either an octal or binary number, proceed as follows:

- 1. Multiply the decimal fraction successively, either by 8 for the octal system or by 2 for the binary system, then place the decimal point in the product at the same position as in the multiplicand. The first digit to the left of the decimal point is the most significant digit of the octal or binary fraction.
- 2. Multiply all digits of the product, except the integer part, by either 8 for the octal system or 2 for the binary system. In the succeeding product, the digit to the left of the decimal point is the next most significant octal or binary digit.
- 3. Repeat step 2 until the desired accuracy is obtained.

Example (octal): Change decimal fraction 0.121 to octal system.

0.121 (decimal fraction) = 0.0757 . . . (octal)

Example (binary): Change decimal fraction . 121 to binary system.

0.121 (decimal fraction) = 0.00011 . . . (binary)

## Octal to Binary

To convert octal numbers to binary numbers, simply replace each octal digit by a group of three binary digits.

## Binary to Octal

To convert a binary number to the octal system, proceed as follows:

- 1. Place binary digits in groups of three starting from the binary point.
- 2. Replace each binary group with its octal equivalent.

For example: 
$$1101100111001.000101 = 1 101 100 111 001 .000 101$$
  
=  $1 5 \cdot 4 7 1 .0 5$   
=  $(15471.05_8)$ 

## Binary-Coded-Decimal System

Binary-coded-decimal electrical pulses from the computer are used to actuate the typewriter keys and the control console readout indicators when recording and displaying decimal data. This code is also used in the conversion of numbers entered from the control console keyboard. In this system, each decimal digit is replaced by a group of four binary digits.

For example: 
$$121_{10} = 1$$
 2 1 = 0001 0010 0001

## ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS

To this point, the performance of arithmetic operations has been referred to in generalities. Arithmetic functions are covered in greater detail in the following pages.

All arithmetic operations are performed in the computer in units called registers. RECOMP II has five 1-word registers that can contain numerical commands or data.

The A register (accumulator) is the primary arithmetic register; the R register is an extension of the A register; the C register is the command register containing the operation code and address; and the X and B registers are used for intermediate storage.

In RECOMP II all information is stored on the disk memory in binary representation. This representation takes the form of magnetically charged spots on the disk. These spots are read by the computer as they pass beneath a read head, and are directed to an appropriate register.

On the memory disk, all information appears as magnetic spots. There is no way the computer can determine if the information is a command word or a data word. For instance, the binary word

+ 000001101000010111010000111010000110000

could be grouped

+ 000 001 101 000 010 111 010 000 111 010 000 110 000

and considered as the octal data word

+ 0 1 5 0 2 7 2 0 7 2 0 6 0

or grouped as below and considered as a command word.

+000 001 101 000 010 111 0 1 000 011 101 000 011 000 0

which may be interpreted:

(0 1 ) (5027.0) (0 3) (5030.0)

or

+ ADD 5027.0 + SUB 5030.0

The C register, which directs the compute mode (during arithmetic operations), has the specific task of interpreting all words entering it as instructions.

The program is written onto the magnetic disk into sequential locations. A word entered into the C register is interpreted as a command. The computer obeys the command and repeats the cycle using the subsequent program step. The operational cycle for each command is as follows (RECOMP II stores two commands per computer word):

- 1. Command selection.
- 2. First command interpretation (operand selection).
- 3. First command execution and augment location counter.
- 4. Second command interpretation (operand selection).
- 5. Second command execution and augment location counter.

When the program is read in, the counter is set to the address of the first step, and, unless ordered otherwise by the operator or the programmer, increases by one in the half-word bit each time an instruction is executed. RECOMP reads the setting of the location counter and proceeds to that address for the next instruction.

This entire operation is completely automatic and is performed at very rapid speeds.

The only exception to the above operational cycle is when the algebraic sign position is negative; that is, it contains a binary 0. In this case, the operation of the first command is ignored and the computer enters the trapping mode. (Refer to page 65).

Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers (integers) are routine operations. However, when mixed numbers (integers and fractions) are manipulated, care must be exercised to keep the point between integer and fraction in the proper place. In fixed point machines, this task of remembering where the point lies falls on the operator or programmer. Floating point computers, such as RECOMP II, with special circuitry and instructions, permit this tiresome task to be carried out by the computer.

# Rules for Sign in Arithmetic Operations

The rules for the sign of the results of arithmetic operations are the same as those for algebra.

- 1. Addition. If the signs of the augend and the addend are the same, the sign of the sum is also the same. If the signs are different, the smaller in magnitude is subtracted from the larger, and the sign of the larger is applied to the difference.
- 2. <u>Subtraction</u>. The sign of the subtrahend is changed and the result is added to the minuend algebraically, as described above.
- 3. <u>Multiplication</u>. If the signs of the multiplier and the multiplicand are the same, the product is positive; if they are different, it is negative.
- 4. <u>Division.</u> If the sign of the divisor and the dividend are the same, the quotient is positive; if they are different, it is negative.

When a zero value is obtained in the A register as the result of an addition or subtraction, the sign of zero will be the same as the initial sign of the A register.

## Fixed Point Arithmetic Operations

In fixed point arithmetic operations, it may be convenient to scale numbers so that the point falls between the sign and the most significant digit of the word. Consequently, in a problem with numbers greater than, equal to, or less than one, the programmer must consider the computer to be handling only numbers less than one in absolute value, and all quantities must be scaled accordingly.

In scaling, it is necessary to remember the original magnitude. This is done by the programmer, or through data input subroutines. The number entered is accompanied by a scale factor -- the power of the radix, which when multiplied by the scaled value, gives the original value. In the computer, it gives the true point at which the integer is to be separated from the fractional portion. For example, the number +427.8924564 would have a scaled value of +.4278924564 and a scale factor of +3 indicating the power of the radix (10 in this case) which, after multiplication, replaces the point in its original position.

The scale factor is not entered into the arithmetic registers during operations on the fraction affected, but is noted separately for adjustment of numbers with different scale factors during addition and subtraction. The difference in scale factors of numbers determines the number of places the numbers must be shifted to properly aline integer and fractional portions to allow the numbers to be added or subtracted.

Scale factor is increased by a right shift; decreased by a left shift. A shift of one bit position is equivalent to changing the scale factor by one. (The magnitude of the number, however, is decreased by a shift right and increased by a shift left.)

In multiplication and division, scale factors of the numbers are noted separately, then added to obtain the scale of the product when multiplying, or subtracted to determine the scale of the quotient when dividing. Specifically, the scale factor of the denominator is subtracted from that of the numerator.

When numbers are scaled as described above, to give a maximum number of significant digits, care must be exercised before the numbers are utilized in arithmetic operations. The scale factors must be such that the scale of the result will produce an answer which will be significant, yet within the range of the arithmetic registers.

Overflow occurs when the result of an arithmetic operation becomes too large to be held by the accumulator. Any operation producing a digit to the left of the assumed binary point causes an overflow, and digits to the left of the point (the most significant digits) are lost. When this condition occurs, the computer halts and the OVERFLOW indicator flashes -- unless the instruction following the one producing the overflow is a TOV (Transfer on Overflow) command. When the computer is halted, operations are resumed by depressing the RESET, then the START buttons. An overflow can occur in addition, subtraction, or division, but not in multiplication.

The equation shown below, with the following values given to the constants and variables, is an example of scaling using binary (radix of 2) scale factors.

Find

$$C = \left\{-F+G (Y+Z) - K [(Y+Z)^2 - YZ]\right\} \frac{P}{X}$$

Z needs no scaling as it is less than 1 and Y could be scaled down by multiplying by  $2^{-2}$  which yields

$$Y \cdot 2^{-2} = (3.802651515)2^{-2} = 0.950662878$$

Looking at the equation we see that we need the sum of Y + Z. This means, from the law of exponents, that Z must be scaled the same as Y. Therefore:

$$Z \cdot 2^{-2} = (0.3458106061)2^{-2} = 0.0864526515$$
  
 $(Y+Z)2^{-2} = 1.0371155295$ 

The number exceeds machine capacity. This shows that not only must the size of the number itself be considered, but also its use in the equation. In this case, it is necessary to scale Y and Z by  $2^{-3}$  so that the addition can be performed.

$$Y \cdot 2^{-3} = (3.802651515)2^{-3} = 0.475331439$$
  
 $Z \cdot 2^{-3} = (0.3458106061)2^{-3} = 0.0432263257$   
 $(Y+Z)2^{-3} = 0.5185577647$ 

Squaring

$$(Y+Z)^2 \cdot 2^{-6} = 0.2689021553$$

Multiplying by K

$$K \cdot 2^{0} \left[ (Y+Z)^{2} 2^{-6} \right] = 0.0301170414$$

To add F we must scale it by  $2^{-6}$ 

$$F \cdot 2^{-6} = (3.254)2^{-6} = 0.05084374$$

Adding

$$K(Y+Z)^2 \cdot 2^{-6} + F \cdot 2^{-6} = 0.0809607914$$

Scaling the other constants and data

$$G \cdot 2^{-3} = (2.9394)2^{-3} = 0.367425$$
  
 $X \cdot 2^{-17} = (10^5) 2^{-17} = 0.762939453$   
 $P \cdot 2^{-7} = (80.3128)2^{-7} = 0.62744375$ 

and proceed on with the solution of the equation

$$\begin{aligned} & (YZ) \cdot 2^{-6} = 0.020546832 \\ & (KYZ) \cdot 2^{-6} = 0.0023012452 \\ & \left\{ (KYZ) - \left[ K(Y+Z)^2 + F \right] \right\} \cdot 2^{-6} = -0.07865462 \\ & G(Y+Z) \cdot 2^{-6} = 0.1905310867 \\ & \left\{ G(Y+Z) + (KYZ) - \left[ K(Y+Z)^2 + F \right] \right\} \cdot 2^{-6} = 0.1118715405 \\ & \left\{ G(Y+Z) + (KYZ) - \left[ K(Y+Z)^2 + F \right] \right\} P \cdot 2^{-13} = 0.0701930989 \end{aligned}$$

To make possible the division we must scale down the number  $2^{-17}$ :

$$\left\{ G(Y+Z) + KYZ - \left[ K(Y+Z)^2 + F \right] \right\} P \cdot 2^{-17} = 0.004387068$$

$$\left\{ G(Y+Z) + KYZ - \left[ K(Y+Z)^2 + F \right] \right\} P \cdot 2^{-17} = 0.005750218 = C$$

$$\frac{1}{X \cdot 2^{-17}} = 0.005750218 = C$$

The example solved above deals with only one set of data. Normally, a problem will have many sets. Such a problem must be scaled to allow for maximum number size of all data. However, care must be taken not to scale down the numbers too much and lose accuracy.

## Floating Point Number Operations

The use of floating point numbers greatly eases the task of programming, especially in scientific and mathematical problems. In floating point arithmetic, scaling is necessary only on input. Numbers may vary in magnitude without overflow occuring. Floating point arithmetic instructions are used in the same manner as their fixed point equivalents.

Each floating point number uses two words of memory for storage. (See Fig. 8) One word contains the mantissa (fraction) and the other word contains the characteristic (exponent). The mantissa appears as a binary fraction less than one, which is the same form as the fixed point. The characteristic of the number appears at the right-hand portion of the following word as a binary integer at a binary scale of  $2^{-39}$ .

	S	1	. 2	٠ 3	4	5	6	, 7	8	, 9	,10	, II	,12,	13	, 14	,15	16	17	, 18	,19	,20	,21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	132	133	34	35	36	37	38	39
м	$\overline{}$	1	10	$\overline{}$	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	٥	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	

Fig. 8. Floating point number

For example, the number +5.0 would appear in floating point form in two consecutive memory locations as follows:  $+5.0=(+.625)2^3$ . The general notation for all floating point numbers is N=M·2<sup>c</sup>.

## TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

The two characteristic factors of computer operation which must be considered in programming are input/output time and computer operation time.

## Input/Output Rates

Through the photoelectric paper tape reader, input of information may be accomplished at a rate of 400 characters/second. These characters may be alphabetic, numeric, or alphanumeric. Input via the decimal keyboard or typewriter is accomplished at rates up to 10 characters/second, dependent on operator capabilities. Output rates depend on the output medium selected. The electric typewriter prints 10 alpha or numeric characters/second, and the paper tape punch operates at 20 characters/second, or at the speed of the typewriter when punching and typing.

## Computer Operation Time Factors

Two factors enter into the timing of computer operations: access time and command execution time. Access time is required: (1) to locate a command pair in memory and read it into the command register, and, (2) to locate the address specified in the command and read or write the data at that memory location. Command execution time is required for performing the action specified in the command.

#### Access Time

The access time for obtaining commands or operands from or putting operands into main memory varies from 0.54 ms to 17.6 ms. Average access time to main memory is 9.0 ms. Information stored in a high speed loop location can be retrieved in an average access time of 0.95 ms (0.54 ms to 1.35 ms) and placed in it in an average time of 1.49 ms (0.54 to 2.43 ms).

Access time must be considered each time a new command pair is brought into the command register and when the instruction calls for information to be located and brought into an arithmetic register, or placed from an arithmetic register into a specific location in memory. Minimum access times are 0.54 ms for (1) locating the address containing the command pair and reading the command pair into the command

register, and, (2) locating the address of the operand and reading the operand from or writing it into memory. No locating time is needed for the second (right half) command of a pair because the second command is already in the command register (unless the second command of a pair is the first in a sequence).

# Operation Time

The time utilized in performing the action specified in a command also varies, according to the nature of the command. Execution times of all commands are given in Appendix E. It will be noted that while most commands have a fixed execution time, the times of some vary according to the number of shifts, degree of normalization, or other conditions.

Thus, many factors must be considered in timing a program. Estimating program processing time prior to running a program is usually unnecessary. It is desirable though, to prepare a program in such a way that the processing time will be as short as possible. This procedure is called optimization and is very important in routines and subroutines that are used repeatedly and when specific operations must be completed within a definite time. Optimization is possible on all operations except those involving the paper tape reader, paper tape punch, and typewriter.

Both optimization and estimation of processing time are much more easily accomplished by working with word times instead of milliseconds. One word time is equivalent to approximately 0.27 ms, the time required for the memory disk to rotate the distance occupied by one word (sector) of memory. Optimization based on word times rather than milliseconds has another advantage -- any slight variation in disk rotation speed will not change optimization because the disk is the source of synchronization of all computer operations.

Access times for commands and operands, as well as the execution times of commands, can be expressed in word times. Because there are relatively few fixed times other than minimums, care is necessary to allow sufficient word times for each operation. Insufficient word times will not affect sequence of operation nor accuracy, but will result in an unoptimized program.

Except on the execute command phase, the number of word times utilized by each major phase of a command cycle can vary from 2 to 65 (64 word times equal 1 disk revolution). The major phases, applicable to most commands, are (1) locate and read command pair, (2) locate address of operand and read or write operand from or to memory,

and (3) execute command. Minimum access times are 2 word times for a pair of commands and 2 for each operand. To achieve this minimum requires proper location of commands and operands in memory with respect to one another. The minimum command execution time is one word time (see Appendix E). While many execution times are fixed, others are variable according to the number of shifts, whether transfer is made or not, differences in sizes of exponents, or other conditions. These variables can also be readily expressed in word times -- either in exact quantity if the variable is known, or by a maximum quantity if the variable is unknown. A maximum number of word times will neither destroy synchronization of operations nor materially reduce the degree of optimization. An insufficient number of word times, however, can markedly reduce the degree of optimization. (See RECOMP II Technical Bulletin No. 9 for information on optimization).

# OPERATING CONTROLS

All major controls for RECOMP are conveniently located on the control console, thus allowing the operator to exercise complete control over the system during operation. (See Fig. 5.)

The control console contains a readout display for visual output, a decimal keyboard for input, indicator lights, and operational switches.

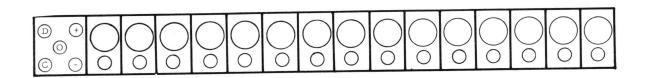


Fig. 9. Display register

## READOUT DISPLAYS

The display register (Fig. 9) on the control console provides visual display of information in registers or storage and permits verification of data to be put into storage before entry is made. Rotary switches (Fig. 13) enable the operator to select the specific memory locations and registers from which it is desired to display information. The information is displayed on a bank of 15 Nixie (decade) tubes and a small panel indicating algebraic sign and format of the displayed information. Glow filaments in each Nixie tube permit display of any number from 0 through 9 in each tube. A decimal point, indicated by a small neon tube, may be displayed between any digits and preceding the first and following the last digits. Information may be displayed either manually when computation is stopped, or under computer control by executing the Display command.

The format for manual display of information may be command, octal, or decimal (Figs. 10 through 12). Procedures for displaying information manually are given on Pages 29, 30, and 31, and by program control on page 31.



Display register

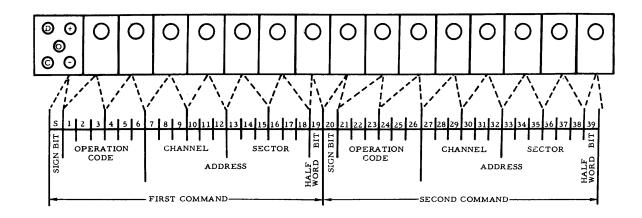


Fig. 10. Command word format

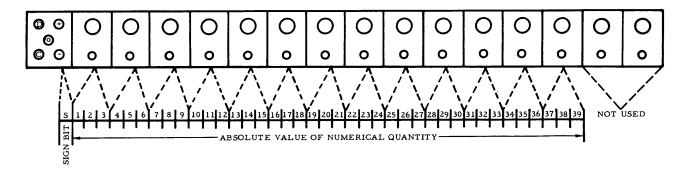


Fig. 11. Octal number format

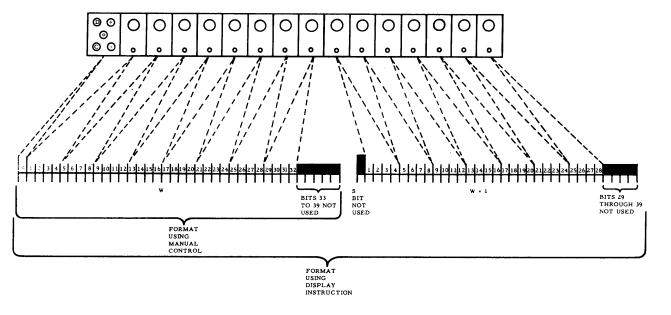


Fig. 12. Decimal format

# Manual Input Display

Information, including sign and decimal point, is displayed on the console visual readout immediately upon depression of a key on the control console keyboard. The information remains displayed until either the ENTER or CLEAR key is depressed.

When the number fill mode is used, the digits of the number may be observed for accuracy before they are placed into storage. Should an error be noted before the DECIMAL POINT or ENTER KEY is depressed, the digits can be deleted without advancing the location counter by depressing the CLEAR KEY. This also clears the visual display. The correct digits may then be keyed.

Since depressing the DECIMAL POINT key will cause entry of an integral number preceding the decimal point, the number should be checked before depressing that key. Digits remain on display after the DECIMAL POINT key has been depressed until the ENTER KEY is depressed following entry of any fractional portion.

When the command entry mode is used, all information may be viewed before the instructions are entered by the ENTER key.

For other than commands, the visual readout need not be filled before information may be entered.

Following are the formats of decimal number and command displays when the information is entered manually into storage in the manner described on pages 41 to 48:

# Decimal Number

Algebraic sign (plus or minus) is displayed on the panel at the left of the display. Digits are displayed on the visual readout as the control console keys are depressed. When mixed numbers are entered, the integral and fractional parts are displayed side by side. The decimal point is displayed below the level of the digits in the appropriate position.

NOTE: Depressing the DECIMAL POINT key terminates the entry of digits as integers, enters the information into the memory location (M) designated by the location counter, and advances the location counter to the next consecutive location (M+1). It does not clear the visual readout; this is done by depressing the ENTER key. When the ENTER key is depressed immediately after the DECIMAL POINT key, as in a number containing only integers, the location counter is not advanced. Depressing the ENTER key a second time will advance the location counter. Neither is the location counter advanced when the DECIMAL POINT key is depressed immediately

following the sign, as a number containing only a fraction. If the number contains both an integer and fraction, with the fraction entering location M+1 when the ENTER key is depressed, the counter is advanced by one to M+2.

#### Command

Algebraic sign (plus or minus) of the first command is displayed on the panel at the left of the display; the sign of the second command as an 0 or 1 (0 = minus, 1 = plus) in the eighth display position.

The digits representing the octal equivalent of the operation code are displayed in the same sequence as the keys are depressed on the control console keyboard. These digits are shown in the first and second display positions for the first command and the ninth and tenth positions for the second command.

The 4 octal digits and 1 binary digit of the address are also displayed in the same sequence as that in which the keys are depressed. These digits are displayed in the third through seventh and eleventh through fifteenth positions for the first and second commands, respectively.

NOTE: The display is cleared when the ENTER key is depressed to enter the instructions into the computer. The visual display must be filled before entry is attempted.

# Manual Output Display

Information is displayed immediately upon depressing either of the three readout buttons -- command, octal, or decimal. Simultaneously, the COMMAND or NUMBER indicator is extinguished, if lighted. (Following a display of information, the appropriate controls must be set before information can be entered in the command or number format.) The LOCATION indicator, if lit, remains lighted during a manual output display. Formats of each of the three types of information displays are:

Command Algebraic sign (plus or minus) of the first command is displayed on the panel at the left end of the display, and of the second command as an 0 or 1 (0 = minus, 1 = plus) in the eighth number display position.

> The digits representing the octal equivalent of the operation code are shown in the first and second display positions for the first command and ninth and tenth positions for the second command.

The 4 octal digits and 1 binary digit of the address are displayed in the third through seventh, and eleventh through fifteenth positions, for the first and second commands, respectively.

Octal

Algebraic sign is displayed as a plus or minus on the panel at the left end of the display.

The sign is followed by 13 octal digits representing the octal equivalent of the binary word. The fourteenth and fifteenth display positions are not used and remain blank.

Decimal

Algebraic sign is displayed as a plus or minus on the panel at the left end of the display.

The sign is followed by eight decimal digits in the first through eighth display positions. The ninth through fifteenth display positions are not utilized and remain blank.

NOTE: When performing a manual display in decimal format only the sign and 32 most significant bits from the location specified by the rotary switches are utilized. The bits in positions 33 through 39 and those in the next word (M+1) have no effect on the readout. Data to be displayed in decimal format are first converted by programming into binary coded decimal form of four binary digits for each decimal digit, decimal point, or blank. A blank or decimal point may be substituted for any decimal digit. The sign is taken directly from the sign position in memory. Conversion must be made before the readout button is depressed.

# Programmed Display

Information is displayed under program control by execution of the Display command. (Refer to page 97.) The information will remain on display until a new Display command is executed or until computation is stopped and new information is entered from the console keyboard or readout is obtained manually. The manner in which information is displayed is the same as that described under manual output display on page 30 except that for decimal format display the contents of two consecutive locations are displayed using the format shown in Fig. 12. The information and program locations at which information is to be observed are selected by the programmer.

# OPERATING CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

The operational controls (Fig. 13) provided on the control console are:

1. POWER switch -- Depressing the POWER-ON switch applies power to the computer. The ON indicator immediately lights, and the disk begins to rotate. After a short warm-up period, the disk is moved by an automatic solenoid into the proximity of the headplate, and the READY indicator light indicates the computer is ready for use.

Depressing the POWER-OFF switch causes the solenoid to release the disk from the proximity of the headplate. The READY indicator is turned off. After a 1-sec. delay, the ON indicator is turned off indicating that all power to the computer is removed.

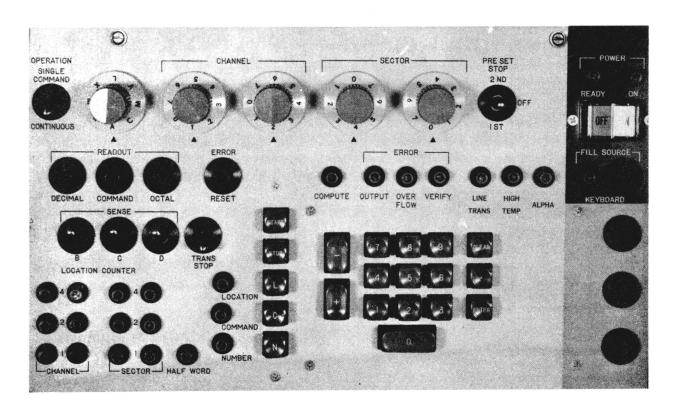


Fig. 13. RECOMP operational controls

- 2. FILL SOURCE button and indicator -- The indicator located under the POWER switch is turned on by depressing the button located to the right of the indicator. It is turned off by operating the FILL switch on the typewriter or paper tape reader, or by executing the input commands RDY or RDZ. When the indicator is on, information can be entered from the control console keyboard; when the indicator is off, the keyboard becomes inactive and information can be entered from the keyboard of the typewriter or from the paper tape reader.
- 3. REGISTER, CHANNEL, and SECTOR selectors -- An 8-position rotary switch permits the operator to select either the C, A, R, or X register or a full word from main memory (M) or the L or V loop for presentation on the display register. When the register selector is set to the M position, the octal address of the desired memory location must be set on the CHANNEL and SECTOR selectors; when set to the L or V position, only the last SECTOR selector need be set.
- 4. READOUT buttons -- The three buttons (DECIMAL, COMMAND, and OCTAL) operate in conjunction with the REGISTER, CHAN-NEL, and SECTOR selectors to cause the display register to indicate the contents of the word or register selected in the format indicated.
- or 2nd, the computer stops after executing the command located in the left or right half word of the full word whose address has been set on the CHANNEL and SECTOR selectors. The location counter may display one of two things: the HALF WORD indicator will be advanced by a "l", or, if the order just executed was a transfer command, the new location will appear. Thus, the PRESET STOP switch provides a means for stopping the computer at a preselected half-word location and is intended for use in the manual checkout of programs. When this switch is placed in the off (center) position, the computer will operate normally.
- 6. OPERATION switch -- This switch has two positions:
  SINGLE COMMAND and CONTINUOUS. When it is at CONTINUOUS, the computer executes instructions sequentially;
  when at SINGLE COMMAND, only one instruction is executed
  in sequence each time the START key is depressed.
- 7. COMPUTE indicator -- While computations are being performed, the COMPUTE indicator is lighted. When the computer stops, or during the execution of input or output instructions this indicator is off.

- 8. ERROR RESET button -- Pressing this button causes the three ERROR indicators (OUTPUT, OVERFLOW, and VERIFY) to be reset.
- 9. ERROR OUTPUT light -- This indicator is normally off.
  Whenever a difference occurs between the information in
  the computer and what was punched or printed, the ERROR
  OUTPUT light lights to indicate a discrepancy detected
  by the echo-checking circuits. The computer will halt at
  this point. The nature of the discrepancy may be determined
  by comparing the characters punched or typed with the contents of the output display register located on the punch unit.
  This indicator may be reset by pressing the ERROR RESET
  button.
- 10. ERROR OVERFLOW light -- This indicator is normally off. When the result of an arithmetic operation exceeds the capacity of a register, or when certain restrictions inherent to acceptable instructions are violated, an overflow trigger is turned on. Once this trigger is turned on, only the instruction TOV (Transfer on Overflow) may be executed without causing the computer to stop. If any other instruction is attempted, the computer stops and causes the ERROR OVER-FLOW light to light indicating an error. If no TOV is given, the computer will halt. A restart would require depressing the ERROR RESET switch and taking corrective program modification. This indicator may be reset either by pressing the ERROR RESET button or by a programmed TOV following the instruction which caused the overflow.
- 11. ERROR VERIFY light -- This indicator is used with the tape reader and is normally off. When a discrepancy between what is stored in memory and what is punched on paper tape is detected while operating in the verify mode, this indicator lights and the tape reader stops. This indicator may be reset by pressing the ERROR RESET button.
- 12. LINE TRANS light -- This indicator is normally off, but will light when a sharp powerline transient of sufficient intensity to cause an error in computed results is detected.
- HIGH TEMP light -- This indicator is normally off, but lights when the temperature within the computer cabinet reaches 125° F. If this occurs, the computer automatically retracts the magnetic disk from the proximity of the recording heads, turns off all power to the disk, and turns off the READY light. It is necessary to restart the computer after correcting the cause of such high temperature.
- 14. ALPHA light -- This indicator is normally off. Whenever the computer enters the ALPHA mode for either input or output it lights. The computer can enter the ALPHA mode under program

control by the use of the FNA, TYA, PTA, RDY, or RDZ commands. It also enters the ALPHA mode after detecting an "F" control character entered thru the typewriter or on paper tape when in the FILL mode.

- 15. SENSE switches B, C, and D -- These three switches control conditional transfer instructions (TSB, TSC, and TSD) and permit manual control of the program, thus directing execution along various branches of the stored program.
- 16. LOCATION COUNTER lights -- The LOCATION COUNTER (Fig. 14) contains 13 neon indicators which display the address of the location of the next instruction to be executed when the computer is operating in the compute mode. Also, it displays the address of the location into which data are being stored in the fill mode or selected for comparison in the verify mode. The indicator lights are grouped to facilitate conversion from the 13-bit binary form representing a location to the 5-digit (4 octal and 1 binary) form which is more convenient for the operator. Examination of the lights reveals that each of the first 4 columns contains 3 lights which are numbered 4, 2, and 1, reading from top to bottom. When reading an address from the lights, the numbers appearing on the lights which are on in each column should be added to obtain a 5-digit address. For example, the address 6014.1 would appear as shown in Fig. 14. It will be noted that the first 6 bits (2 left columns) of the address are used to specify 1 of the 64 available channels of the disk. The next 6 bits (next 2 columns) are used to specify the sector or the particular word location within the specified channel. The remaining bit is used to specify which halfword location (left or right) is to be used. A decimal point is used only in the written notation for the programmer's convenience.

#### LOCATION COUNTER

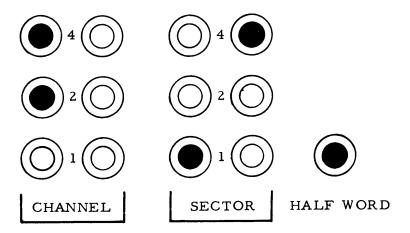


Fig. 14. Five-digit location counter display

- 17. Transfer START buttons -- The three transfer START buttons (START 1, START 2, and START 3) cause the LOCATION COUNTER to be set to the addresses 0001.0, 0002.0, and 0003.0, respectively, and to start computation at that location.
- 18. TRANS STOP switch -- When this switch is placed in the up position, the computer stops after interpreting any of the transfer instructions, even though conditions necessary for a transfer of control may not have been met. While debugging a program, it is possible to set the computer to run at full operating speed until a branch point is reached and the computer stops on any transfer. The location of the half word which contained the transfer instruction is placed in the X register (at B = 39). When placed in the down position, the computer executes instructions normally. This switch is of particular value in manual checkout of programs.
- 19. START key -- If the keyboard FILL SOURCE light is on, pressing this key turns on the COMPUTE light, causes the computer to take its instruction from the location specified in the LOCATION COUNTER and starts computation.
- 20. STOP key -- Pressing this key causes the computer to stop, after executing the current instruction, and turns off the COMPUTE light.
- L (Location) key -- If the Compute indicator is off, depressing this key turns on the adjacent indicator and sets the computer to the location fill mode. The contents of the LOCATION COUNTER may then be changed by entering a new 5-digit (4 octal and 1 binary) address on the keyboard and depressing the ENTER key on the keyboard.

Address digits are displayed on the visual readout as the keys are depressed. The visual readout is cleared and the new address is entered into the location counter when the ENTER key is depressed.

- 22. C (Command) key -- If the COMPUTE indicator is off, depressing this key turns on the adjacent indicator and sets the computer to the command fill mode. When operating in this mode, each instruction word is entered by depressing the "+" or "-" key and depressing exactly 7 number keys for each instruction. After an instruction pair is keyed, depressing the ENTER key puts the pair of commands into memory. Command digits are displayed on the visual readout as the keys are depressed. The visual readout is cleared when the ENTER key is depressed. The instruction word thus entered is stored in the location which is displayed on the LOCATION COUNTER. The LOCATION COUNTER will then be increased to the next full word location. Subsequent instructions must be entered in the command format. (See Fig. 10)
- 23. N (Number) key -- If the COMPUTE indicator is off, depressing this key turns on the adjacent indicator and sets the computer to the number fill mode. When operating in this mode, each number entered on the keyboard is converted automatically from decimal to binary format and stored in the location displayed on the LOCATION COUNTER. After entering a word, the LOCATION COUNTER will be increased to the next full word location. Number digits are displayed on the visual readout as the keys are depressed. The visual readout is cleared when the ENTER key is depressed (the DECIMAL POINT key does not clear the visual readout). Numbers are stored as binary integers at a binary scale (B = 39) when the "." key is depressed to enter the numbers. Since it has been assumed that the binary point is located between the sign and the most significant bit (i.e., bit No. 1) of a word, the notation B = y indicates the power of 2 scale assigned a number. For example, B = 39, i.e.,  $N = (n) 2^{+39}$  where the quantity n indicates the binary configuration of the number in the computer. Numbers are stored as binary fractions at a binary scale (B = 0) when the ENTER key is depressed after the number. Mixed numbers (numbers possessing

both integer and fractional parts) are stored in successive words in memory; i.e., integer (B = 39) in the first memory location and the fraction (B = 0) in the next location. The maximum number of decimal digits which may be entered is the decimal equivalent of 13 octal digits; i.e., integer parts of numbers which are less than or equal to the number 549, 755, 813, 887. If an attempt is made to enter a decimal number 2<sup>39</sup> or larger in absolute value, the OVERFLOW ERROR indicator will light. This indicator will also light when an attempt is made to enter 12 decimal digits of magnitude less than 2<sup>39</sup>. A 12-digit number smaller than 2<sup>39</sup> may be entered, however, by depressing the ERROR RESET key, followed by the ENTER key (unless the number is a 12-digit fraction, since the machine cannot hold the  $10^{12}$  necessary for the required division). Therefore, a safe rule is to limit integer sizes to 11 decimal digits. Fractional parts must also be limited to not more than 11 decimal places. Explicitly, the machine stores the quantity:

$${F \cdot 10^{N} \mod 2^{39}}$$
 at B = 39, for integers and the quantity: 
$${F \cdot 10^{N} \mod 2^{39}}$$
 at B = 0, for fractions  ${10^{N} \mod 2^{39}}$ 

An attempt to enter numbers which violate these restrictions will cause the computer to store incorrect results for both integer and fractional parts of numbers and may cause the computer to stop. If the division required for fractional parts cannot be performed, the ERROR OVERFLOW light will flash.

- 24. Keyboard -- Near the lower right-hand section of the control panel is a number keyboard which is used for manual input of information. (See Fig. 13.) It contains keys for the digits 0 through 9, 1 key for "+" and "-", and 3 control keys (CLEAR, ".", and ENTER).
  - a. CLEAR key -- This key is used to erase faulty information and keyboard input errors before they enter the computer. Depressing the CLEAR key will clear information from the visual display.

- b. "." key -- This key causes numbers to be stored in memory as binary integers (B = 39).
- c. ENTER key -- This key releases information for entry into memory in a format determined by the L,
   C, or N mode keys.

## OPERATING PROCEDURES

# POWER ON-OFF PROCEDURES

To prepare the computer for operation, the following steps are performed:

- 1. Depress the POWER ON key. The POWER ON indicator turns on immediately.
- 2. After a short warm-up period, the READY indicator on the console turns on, and the computer is ready for operation. If this indicator fails to turn on, the OFF key should be depressed and a technician called to inspect the difficulty.
- 3. Turn on input/output equipment. (See Pre-flight, Appendix H.)

To turn off the computer, the following steps are performed:

- 1. Turn off input/output equipment.
- 2. Depress the POWER OFF key. The READY indicator turns off immediately, and the disk is retracted from the proximity of the headplate.
- 3. When the POWER ON indicator turns off, all power to the computer has been removed. DO NOT move the computer for at least 20 minutes after removing power.

# OPERATIONAL STATES

# Compute State of Operation

When the computer is operating in the compute state, the COMPUTE indicator on the control console is on. When executing input/output instructions, the computer leaves this state temporarily and the COMPUTE is turned off until completion of the input operation. The COMPUTE state may be resumed by the appropriate code on the tape or by manual depression of the START button. When executing input instructions with addresses less than 7760.0, the computer enters the input state and remains in that state until a control code is supplied. When executing the input instructions with addresses equal to or greater than 7760.0, the computer enters the input state only until the required number of

alphanumeric characters has been entered into the A register, according to the codes described on page 55. The COMPUTE indicator is then turned on and the computer resumes operation in the compute state.

While in the compute state, the command execution mode is controlled by the position of the OPERATION switch. If this switch is set at SINGLE COMMAND, each command will be executed only after the START key is depressed. Another key depression is necessary to execute an additional command. At CONTINUOUS, the command execution control is under jurisdiction of the computer and the commands are executed at continuous rate.

# Input State of Operation

The input state provides for two operational modes (FILL and VERIFY) whereby information is entered into the computer.

In the FILL mode, information enters memory by way of 1 of 3 permissible media: the photoelectric tape reader, the electric type-writer, or the control panel. In the VERIFY mode, information already on the magnetic disk is checked, bit for bit, with corresponding information being read into the computer from tape. This mode provides an operational check on the tape reading and memory recording processes.

When entering information by the control console or by tape, the operating procedure varies according to the unit used and the type of input data. Information from the control console may consist of commands or numeric data. Photoelectric tape reader or typewriter entries may be numeric data, alphanumeric data, or commands.

#### OPERATIONAL MODES

The following modes are utilized during certain computer operations.

#### Control Console Fill Mode

Generally, the control console should not be used when the computer halts to receive data from the typewriter or tape reader after executing an RDY OR RDZ command. Exceptions are (1) to remove power with the POWER-OFF switch, (2) to enter data from the control console keyboard by the special procedure described on page 96, and (3) to initiate control fill with the console FILL SOURCE key. Use of any other console controls while the computer is waiting for a character from the typewriter or tape reader will cause 5 binary bits to enter the accumulator.

#### Location Selection

For control console entry, the operator first presses the keyboard FILL switch, then sets the LOCATION COUNTER to the desired location (the location where the first word of the input is to be stored). This is accomplished by pressing the following keys in order. (See Fig. 13.)

- 1. "L" (location)
- 2. Decimal keyboard -- Depress keys for 5 digit address (4 octal and 1 binary). Address of origin location will appear in readout display as each key is depressed.
- 3. ENTER -- When this key is depressed, readout display is cleared and the address now appears in the LOCATION COUNTER.

For example, if information is to be entered into memory beginning at location 3014.0, that location is first placed into the location counter.

NOTE: When referring to locations, the decimal point (".") separating the 4 octal symbols from the 1 binary symbol is a convention used in written notation only. As a consequence, it must not be interpreted as a symbol in itself to be keyed manually or punched into tape when placing a number into the location counter.

Thus, to manually place the above location into the 13-bit location counter, the operator depresses the L key and then the digits 3 0 1 4 0 on the keyboard. The same number also appears on the readout display, having not yet entered the location counter. If the location appears correct, pressing the ENTER key will place the number in the location counter, concurrently clearing the display. This location will then appear on the indicator as shown in Fig. 15, and the computer will be ready to fill locations from 3014.0 consecutively with any type of information acceptable.

When the ENTER key is depressed, the information enters the location counter, character by character, from the right-hand side. As each new character is entered, the previous information in the location counter is shifted left the equivalent of one full octal character. Thus, depressing the ENTER key before a sufficient number of numeric keys are depressed will result in the location counter having new information incorrectly positioned, as well as the left-hand side containing some information remaining from the previous setting. If a nonacceptable character (non-octal character, 8 or 9) is depressed, the nonacceptable character will appear on the

readout display and an erroneous location will be set up if the ENTER key is depressed.

#### LOCATION COUNTER

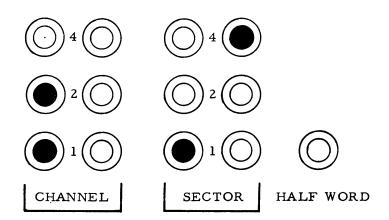


Fig. 15. Location counter display

### Command Input

In command entry, for example, if the operator wants to enter an instruction pair into 3014.0 calling for addition of the contents of location 6014.0 and the subtraction of the contents of location 7601.0, the C and + key (sign), the code for addition (01), and the address (6014.0) are depressed. Then the + key (sign), the code for subtraction (03), and the address (7601.0) are pressed. The readout display appears as shown in Fig. 16.

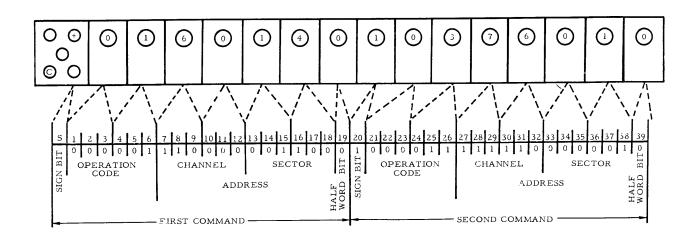


Fig. 16. Readout display

If the sign key "+" or "-" is omitted during command entry, then the first octal character which ordinarily follows will be interpreted as the sign and will be entered as + or -, depending on whether the octal character is odd or even. If the fifth acceptable character (halfword bit) in the address portion of an instruction is not punched as a binary 1 or 0, but is punched as an octal character, then the fifth character will be entered into the computer as 1 or 0, depending upon whether the octal character is odd or even. Hence, omitting a sign or half-word bit will result in the sign and half-word bit position being filled with the low-order bit of a subsequent octal character; the remaining 2 bits of the octal character are lost. Depressing the ENTER key enters the information into the computer.

If input consists of instructions (in command pairs), entry occurs when the following keys have been pressed in order:

- 1. C (command key)
- 2. + or (sign bit)
- 3. Keyboard (2-digit operation code and 5-digit address)
- 4. + or (sign bit)
- 5. Keyboard (2-digit operation code and 5-digit address for second command)
- 6. ENTER

As each keyboard depression occurs (steps 2 through 5), the word appears in command format on the readout display. When the ENTER key is depressed, the command pair is stored in memory in the location indicated by the LOCATION COUNTER and the readout display is cleared. The LOCATION COUNTER is then advanced by 1 to indicate that subsequent information entry will go into the next location.

For entry of additional instructions, steps 2 through 6 above are repeated. If commands are being entered in sequential locations, the LOCATION COUNTER is automatically set to the correct address. If the operator is modifying a program and nonsequential addresses are to be used, it is necessary to reset the LOCATION COUNTER for each modification. Steps 1 through 3, page 42, must be repeated.

#### Numeric Input

When the operator is using the control console, the series of operations required will vary with the type of numeric data to be processed (i.e., mixed number, integer, or fraction).

Mixed Number Input. To enter a mixed number (a whole number and fraction) the following keys are depressed in order.

- 1. N (number)
- 2. + or (sign)
- 3. Keyboard -- Depress keys for the integral or whole part of the number. Digits appear in readout display.
- 4. "." (decimal point) -- The decimal integer is automatically converted to binary at a scale of B = 39 and stored in the address indicated in the LOCATION COUNTER. The LOCATION COUNTER is advanced by 1 word.
- 5. Keyboard -- Enter fractional portion in decimal equivalents.

  Digits appear on readout display in decimal fraction form.
- 6. ENTER -- The decimal fraction is automatically converted to binary at a scale of B = 0 and stored; the readout is cleared and the LOCATION COUNTER is advanced by 1 word.

For example, to enter mixed number 12.25, the operator presses the following keys in order:

- 1. N (number)
- 2. + (sign)
- 3. 1 and 2 keys
- 4. "." (decimal point)
- 5. 2 and 5
- 6. ENTER

<u>Integral Number Input.</u> To enter integers, the following keys are depressed in order:

- 1. N (number)
- 2. + or (sign)
- 3. Keyboard (decimal digits)
- 4. "." (decimal point)
- 5. ENTER

For example, to enter the integer (whole number) 12, the operator presses N, the + key, the l and 2 keys, a ".", and ENTER. The readout display contains a visual indication of input and the location counter advances by l word.

For additional integral input, repeat steps 2 through 5, above.

Fractional Numbers. To enter a fraction, the fraction is converted to a decimal equivalent and the following keys are depressed:

- 1. N (number)
- 2. + or (sign)
- 3. "." (decimal point)
- 4. Keyboard (decimal equivalent)
- 5. ENTER

NOTE: For example, to enter the fraction +0.75, the operator presses N, the + key, ".", 7 and 5 keys, and ENTER.

6. LOCATION COUNTER is advanced by 1 word.

NOTE: In all control console operations, if an error in pressing keys is detected by the readout display before the ENTER or "." keys have been depressed, the error can be corrected. Corrective action consists of depressing the CLEAR key and re-entering the correct information. Depressing the CLEAR key only clears the visual readout.

## Typewriter Fill Mode: Paper Tape Preparation

The procedures for entering the information directly from the type-writer and preparing punched tape with the typewriter and paper tape punch vary according to the type of input data. When used for tape preparation, the typewriter operates only in conjunction with the paper tape punch, bypassing the computer. A switch on the paper tape punch control panel, Fig. 18, governs whether the typewriter will operate as a direct input/output unit or a tape preparation device. Tape preparation can take place (1) when the computer is operating in the COMPUTE state, (2) when the tape reader or console keyboard is the unit used for input, or (3) when the console visual display is the unit used for input/output. To enter data directly into computer memory from the typewriter, the switch on the punch control panel is set to COMPUTER; to punch data into tape, this switch is set to MANUAL. The

tape prepared can then be entered later into the computer memory with the photoelectric paper tape reader. (See pages 52 to 64.) Margin settings on the typewriter should be kept within 5 and 95 to prevent the typewriter carriage from locking.

For direct input from the typewriter (Fig. 17), the FILL key on the typewriter is depressed and the LOCATION COUNTER is initially set by depressing the following keys in order:

# Location Input

- 1. LTRS (letter shift)
- 2. L (location counter)
- 3. FIGS (figure shift)
- 4. Numeric keys (5-digit address)
- 5. RETURN (carriage return)

Depressing the RETURN key sets the LOCATION COUNTER to the desired full or half-word location when the input switch on the tape punch (Fig. 18) is set to COMPUTER. The above procedure is necessary only before entering the first command or numeric, alphabetic, or alphanumeric information, except when the succeeding data are entered in a nonsequential location; then the entire procedure is repeated.

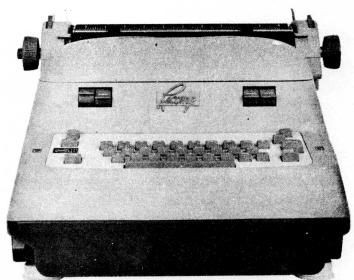


Fig. 17. RECOMP typewriter

# Command Input

To place instructions directly into the system via the typewriter, the FILL key on the typewriter is depressed, the LOCATION COUNTER is set, and the operator then presses the following keys in sequence:

- 1. LTRS (letter shift)
- 2. C (command)
- 3. FIGS (figure shift)
- 4. + or (sign)
- 5. Keyboard (2-digit operation code and 5-digit address)
- 6. + or (sign)
- 7. Keyboard (2-digit operation code and 5-digit address)
- 8. RETURN (carriage return)

For input of additional instructions in sequential locations, repeat steps 4 through 8. Instructions not in sequential locations require a new LOCATION COUNTER setting for each pair. An identical command pair can be entered repeatedly in sequential locations from the typewriter by depressing the CARRIAGE RETURN key when filling commands.

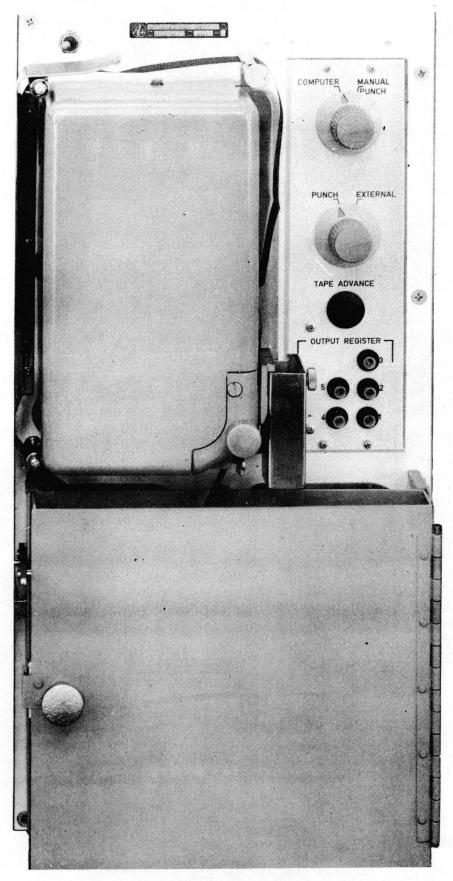


Fig. 18. RECOMP tape punch

#### Numeric Input

The method of feeding data via direct typewriter varies with the type of input material. There are three approaches: one for each -- mixed numbers, integers, and fractions.

Mixed Number Input. To insert mixed numbers, depress the FILL key on the typewriter, then the following typewriter keys in order:

- 1. LTRS (letter shift)
- 2. N (number)
- 3. FIGS (figure shift)
- 4. + or (sign)
- 5. Keyboard (decimal digits for integral position of number)
- 6. "." (decimal point)
- 7. Keyboard (fraction portion of number in decimal equivalent)
- 8. RETURN (carriage return)

For additional data, repeat steps 4 through 8.

When the "." key is depressed, the integer is converted to binary (step 5) at a scale of B = 39 and stored in the location indicated in the LOCATION COUNTER. The LOCATION COUNTER is then advanced by 1. This location is filled with the fractional portion of the number at a scale of B=0 when the RETURN key is depressed, and the LOCATION COUNTER is again advanced by 1.

<u>Integer Input.</u> To enter integers, depress the FILL key on the typewriter, then the following typewriter keys in order:

- 1. LTRS (letter shift)
- 2. N (number)
- 3. FIGS (figure shift)
- 4. + or (sign)
- 5. Keyboard (decimal digits)
- 6. "." (decimal point)
- 7. RETURN (carriage return)

For additional numbers, repeat steps 4 through 7.

<u>Decimal Fraction Input.</u> To insert a fraction, depress the FILL key on the typewriter, then the following typewriter keys in order.

- 1. LTRS (letter shift)
- 2. N (number)
- 3. FIGS (figure shift)
- 4. + or (sign)
- 5. "." (decimal point)
- 6. Keyboard (decimal equivalent of fraction)
- 7. RETURN (carriage return)

For additional sequential input, repeat steps 4 through 7.

# Alphabetic or Alphanumeric Input

RECOMP II is not limited to working with numeric quantities. Alphabetic data can be processed by preceding the alphabetic input with the symbol F to prevent the number or command type of input conversion on the characters which follow. Thus the alphabetic character retains its unique identification in storage. This simplifies output, which is accomplished by programmed selection of characters to be typed and/or punched, and typing and/or punching them with the single output character commands.

To insert data containing alphanumeric information directly from the typewriter, depress the FILL key on the typewriter, then the following keys in order:

- 1. F
- 2. Keyboard -- enter 8 alphanumeric characters
- 3. RETURN (carriage return)

Repeat steps 2 and 3 until all words of alphanumeric data are entered. When all alphanumeric information has been entered and the format is to be changed, the ninth character should be a C, followed by a CR to enter the last set of alphanumeric information. The CR should be followed by and L, C, or N if further information is to be entered, or by an S code if computation is to start. The same format applies to direct tape input.

A carriage return as the ninth character enters the information and advances the location counter by  ${\bf l}$ .

When inputting alphanumeric characters in step 2, after the 8th character has been typed, the alpha light on the control console will go off. After step 3 has been taken, the alpha light will go on and the next alpha word can then be input.

# Paper Tape Reader Fill Mode

# Photoelectric Tape Reader

The photoelectric tape reader for the punched paper tape input unit is a product of Autonetics Research. (See Fig. 19) To provide an integrated reading unit and a tape magazine more compatible with the speed, size, and reliability of RECOMP II, Autonetics designed this compact, high-speed, 400 character/second reader.

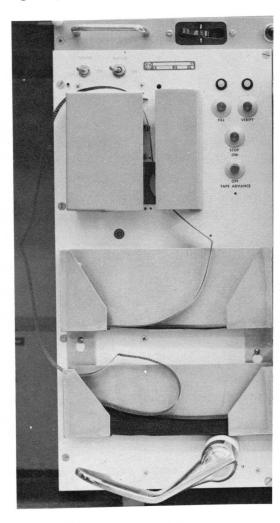


Fig. 19 RECOMP II photoelectric tape reader (open)

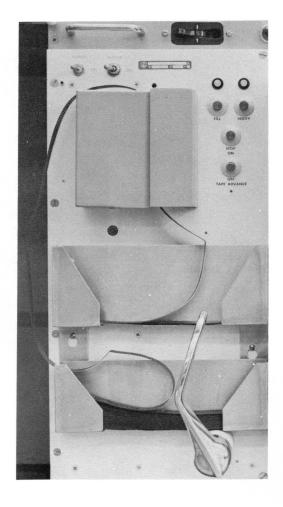


Fig. 20 Photoelectric tape reader (closed)

The combined paper tape input and output units and their racks are housed side by side in the desk console and weigh approximately 60 pounds.

Because spools of paper tape have a comparatively large inertial factor, starting and stopping at high speeds are quite difficult. To minimize this factor, the spools have been replaced by black, 11/16 inches wide, folded paper tape which is contained in an easy loading holder - (Fig. 20). Because of its high speed, the tape reader is unable to stop in a one-character distance. However, the simple precaution of leaving a blank leader between stops and starts assures correct reading of data.

#### Tape Configuration

The coding format used in the punched paper tape is standard 5-channel, Baudot teletype code. (See Fig. 21). Numerical information, decimal, or instruction format for input is converted automatically by RECOMP to the proper binary form for internal use. For alphanumeric entries, a special code signifies that a word to follow is to enter the computer in a format conforming to the configuration in the paper tape.

#### Tape Modes

Information may be put on paper tape in any of the modes listed below. In all modes, the information recorded on tape must consist of a minimum of seven characters between Carriage Return and/or Decimal Point codes which enter the information in memory, and between Carriage Return and/or Decimal Point codes and any of the control codes, such as HALT or START. This procedure ensures proper recording of the information in the computer memory. A blank may be substituted for any of the seven characters. When entering a number consisting of only a fraction, a minimum of five tape sprocket holes must be punched between the Carriage Return code and the next number. The additional sprocket holes ensure sufficient time to convert the fractions to their internal representation. A special BLANK character key is provided on the typewriter for punching these sprocket holes. One sprocket hole is punched each time the key is depressed. Except for the above special procedures, tape preparation in the various modes is as outlined on pages 46 through 49.

#### Tape Formats

Information can be put on paper tape in any of the following formats:

# Alphanumeric

The alphanumeric format is used to represent and enter a symbolic configuration, such as a name or serial number, instead of a quantity. Each character is represented on tape by one lateral section of five informa-

tion storage positions, each position containing a "punch" or "no-punch" according to the character represented. An alphanumeric character is entered into the computer memory unaltered from its binary representation on the tape, and occupies five binary positions in a memory word.

#### Decimal

The decimal format is used to represent and enter a decimal number (both integers and fractions). One lateral section on tape (five information storage positions containing "punches" or "no-punches") represents a digit of a quantity or the decimal point. Thus, the number of sections required to signify a number varies according to the amount of numerals in a quantity. The numerals are represented on tape in teletype code. Conversion of a decimal number to its binary equivalent is automatic upon entry into the computer.

#### Command

The command (instruction) format is used to represent and enter commands. One lateral section on tape (five information storage positions containing "punches" or "no-punches") represents one octal or binary character of a command. Each command thus uses eight lateral sections to represent it; a pair of commands uses 16 sections. Numerals and signs of commands are represented on the tape in teletype code; conversion to the internal command format is automatic upon entry into the computer.

#### Location

The location format represents a memory address and is used to set the location counter. One lateral section on tape comprising a combination of five "punches" or "no-punches" represents one octal or binary digit of an address. Thus, five sections are needed to represent the digits of an address. Numerals of an address are represented on the tape in teletype code.

#### Control Codes

Control codes are used to initiate specific actions and formats in the computer or to stop the tape reader. These one-character codes are S (Start Compute Mode), H (Halt Tape Reader), Carriage Return (Enter), X (Clear), L (Location Format), C (Command Format), N (Decimal Number Format), and F (Alphanumeric Format). One lateral section on tape comprising a combination of five "punches" or "no-punches" is used for each control code. The control codes are represented on tape in teletype code.

#### Paper Tape Preparation

Tape formats are the same whether tape is produced with the RECOMP II typewriter and tape punch or with off-line equipment. The RECOMP II

# TELETYPE (BAUDOT) CODE For Numeric, Alphabetic, and Alphanumeric Input-Output with Typewriter, Tape Reader, and Tape Punch

Teletype Code	Figures <sup>1</sup> Shift	Letters Shift	Octal Represen-	Internal <sup>3</sup> Binary Represen-	Decimal Represen-	CONSOLE CONTROLS <sup>4</sup> Figure <sup>1</sup> or	DECIMAL <sup>5</sup>	
Tape	Characters	Characters <sup>2</sup>	tation	tation	tation	Operation	Figure l	Code <sup>7</sup>
	0	P	26	10110	22	0	0	0000
		Q Q	27	10111	23	1	1	0001
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1 2	W W	23	10011	19	2	2	0010
	3	w E	01	00001	01	3	3	0011
	4	R.	12	01010	10	4	4	0100
	5	T	20	10000	16	5	5	0101
	6	Y	25	10101	21	6	6	0110
• • •		u U	07	00111	07	7	7	0111
•	7 8	I	06	00111	06	8	8	1000
		0	30	11000	24	9	9	1001
•••	9	Z	21	10001	17	+	Decimal	$\begin{cases} 1100^{7} \end{cases}$
	+	A A	03	00011	03		Point	\of
•	-	M M	34	11100	28		1 OLIL	1101
	•	IVI	34	11100	20	•		(
	Tab/CR <sup>6</sup>	Car. Ret	10	01000	08	Enter	Car. Ret	1011
:	/ /	X	35	11101	29	Clear		
. :.	í	L	22	10010	18	Location		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Č	16	01110	14	Command		
	•	N	14	01100	12	Number		
	į	F	15	01101	13			
.: .	S	S	05	00101	05	START		
:	H	H	24	10100	20	STOP		
. : .	\$	D	11	01001	09			
:.	&	G	32	11010	26			
	ĩ	K	17	01111	15			
:	Fig. Shift	Fig. Shift	33	11011	27			
	:	V	36	11110	30			
: .	?	В	31	11001	25			
:	Ltr Shift	Ltr Shift	37	11111	31			
	Line Feed	Line Feed	02	00010	02			
	Space	Space	04	00100	04		Space	1010
	Blank <sup>8</sup>	Blank <sup>8</sup>	00	00000	.00			(1111 <sup>7</sup>
	1	J	13	01011	11		Terminate	√ or
								11110

- 1. Numerals 0 through 9 are represented internally in true binary value. Manual entry from typewriter and console keyboard is accomplished by depressing a key for the character desired (no code is necessary).
- 2. The following nonalphanumeric characters received from tape or typewriter initiate these respective computer actions: Carriage Return, Enter; X, Clear; L, Locations; C, Commands; N, Numbers; F, Alphanumeric; S, Start Compute; H (from tape only), Halt Tape Reader.
- 3. Used only for internal representation of alphanumeric information operated on as described on pages 51 and 53 (a one is equivalent to a hole in a teletype tape, a zero to no hole).
- 4. The console controls column has no relationship to the teletype code. The console controls are used for decimal number, command, and location input with the console keyboard. The plus and minus are used for input of binary ones and zeros, respectively, in Command input.
- 5. The binary coded decimal column has no relationship to the teletype code except when the binary coded decimal figure is recorded on tape it is punched in the corresponding teletype code. Binary coded decimal is used for word output with the visual readout, typewriter, and tape punch.
  - 6. In FIGURES SHIFT, switch on typewriter (under cover) permits selection of tab or carriage return.
- 7. On the visual readout (when using DISPLAY command), BCD codes 1010, 1011, and 1101 are non-terminating blanks, 1100 is decimal point, and 1110 and 1111 are terminating blanks. Terminate code 1111 is preferred. On the typewriter and punch (when using word output commands), 1100 and 1101 record a decimal point, 1011 signifies carriage return, 1010 results in a space, and 1111 and 1110 terminate typing and/or punching. Decimal point code 1100 and terminate code 1111 are preferred. Terminate codes are neither typed nor punched.
- 8. The BLANK key on typewriter results in nothing typed and only a sprocket hole on tape on all inputoutput located below 7760.0; however, it puts zeros in the accumulator in binary form in alpha numeric type of fill

Figure 21. RECOMP Codes and Representations

typewriter and punch can produce tapes in all formats of the RECOMP II system. During tape preparation, these two units operate in conjunction with each other, bypassing the computer. The COMPUTER-MANUAL PUNCH switch on the paper tape punch control panel governs whether the typewriter will operate as a direct input unit or a tape preparation device. Tape preparation can take place (1) when the remainder of the computing system is idle, (2) when the computer is operating in the COMPUTE state, (3) when the tape reader or console keyboard is the unit used for input, and (4) when the console visual readout is the only unit used for output.

Procedures used in tape preparation with the RECOMP II typewriter and punch are generally the same as for entering information into memory from the control console or typewriter. Differences in procedures generally involve character quantity and spacing requirements to ensure synchronization of tape reading with internal computer operations.

In all formats, the information on tape must consist of a minimum of seven characters between Carriage Return and/or Decimal Point codes which enter the information in memory, and between Carriage Return and/or Decimal Point codes and any of the Control codes. This procedure ensures proper recording of the information in memory. A blank character (sprocket hole only) can be substituted for any of the seven characters. The special BLANK character key on the typewriter causes one sprocket hole to be punched each time it is depressed.

When preparing a tape manually, the typewriter may be in FIGURE or LETTER SHIFT Mode as the Baudot teletype code punched is the same for figures or letters representation.

All tapes require beginning and ending leaders of sprocket holes only. These leaders should be approximately 18 inches (two folds) long. This length provides greater ease in handling, facilitates insertion into the reader, and ensures proper operating rate of the tape reader before reading begins. Depressing the TAPE ADVANCE switch on the tape punch produces the leader rapidly, but the BLANK key on the typewriter also may be used.

The type of information put on tape (location, numeric, command, or alphanumeric) may be alternated merely by preceding each tape with the proper format code.

Unless the end of the information on a tape is followed by a Start Code signifying that computation should begin, the last information should be followed by a Halt Code to stop the tape reader.

First information punched into a tape normally consists of the address of the initial memory location into which information will be entered. This address may also be entered into the computer from the typewriter or

control console keyboard. Procedures for punching this location and other types of information into the tape in their proper formats are as follows:

## Location Format

The memory location into which information will be entered can be selected by tape as well as by the typewriter or control console. This location is selected by setting the location counter to the desired memory address. Procedure for punching the location counter setting into tape is as follows:

- 1. If this is the start of a new tape, punch leader of blank characters (sprocket holes only) at least two folds long by depressing TAPE ADVANCE switch on punch; otherwise, follow the steps below.
- 2. Punch minimum of eight noncontrol codes (such as K's) from typewriter.
- 3. Depress L key on typewriter.
- 4. Depress five number keys on typewriter corresponding to four octal digits and one binary digit of the desired memory address.
- 5. Depress CARRIAGE RETURN on typewriter.

A Location counter setting also can be obtained with the following command sequence:

PNC C
PNW W
PNC L
PNC CARRIAGE RETURN

where W is the memory location containing the word with the desired location counter setting in its right address portion.

This command sequence also can be used when producing tapes with the computer by incorporating the instructions into the output routine or calling up a subroutine with these instructions. With this sequence, blank characters or noncontrol codes are unnecessary before a new location counter setting because the sequence provides sufficient time for setting the counter before the first information enters the memory.

A configuration for command, numeric, or alphanumeric format, or a Start (S) or Halt (H) Code may follow the location counter setting. The START code on tape initiates the COMPUTE mode of operation at

the location designated; the HALT code leaves the control console in the INPUT state at the location designated and stops the tape reader. This precaution prevents the last instruction pair from being entered into two consecutive memory locations. A START code initiates the COMPUTE mode from either the tape reader FILL or VERIFY modes.

Either of the location entry procedures described above may be used when the location counter is set to a new address during tape preparation. The character keying method, however, requires insertion of a minimum of eight blank or eight noncontrol characters before the location entry.

#### Command Format

Program instructions are punched into tape with the following procedures. Unless the location counter is to be set from the type-writer or control console before the tape contents are read into the computer, the program instructions are preceded with the location information. (For methods of punching the location counter setting into tape, see Location Format.)

An identical command pair can be entered repeatedly in sequential locations from tape with the CARRIAGE RETURN code. However, eight BLANK character (sprocket holes only) codes are necessary between each CARRIAGE RETURN code. The BLANK codes allow proper synchronization of tape reading with storage of the commands in memory.

Additional printouts of manually-prepared program tapes can be produced with a teletype unit. Since the teletype does not automatically line-feed with carriage return, insertion of a line-feed code following carriage return when preparing the tape eliminates manual line-feeding of the paper through the teletype. The computer disregards the line-feed code when the tape contents are in command format.

Commands are punched into tape as follows:

- 1. Depress C key on typewriter (when read from tape, this code sets the computer to receive information in Command Format.)
- 2. Depress plus or minus key followed by seven numeral keys on typewriter for each of the two instructions of a command pair.
- 3. Depress CARRIAGE RETURN key on typewriter.

Additional commands are entered by repeating steps 2 and 3. Depressing the C key is necessary only before punching the first command, unless the command format in interrupted by punching the information in another format. If the format is changed, a minimum of seven BLANK character codes in necessary between the last CARRIAGE RETURN code and any other following information.

# Decimal Number Format

Decimal Number information is punched into tape as described in the following paragraphs. Unless the location counter is to be set from the control console keyboard or typewriter before the tape contents are to be read into the computer, the decimal numbers are preceded with the location counter setting. (Methods of punching the location counter setting into tape are given under Location Format in this supplement.)

When information is input from tape, it goes into the A register and from there into the X register. It cannot go from the X register onto the disk memory until the disk is in the correct position. This could require a full revolution, so to insure correct reading, we must allow 17.5 ms or 7 characters between ENTER codes. In Command or Alphabetic Fill, this is automatic. In decimal mode (NUMBER FILL), however, it is necessary to make certain that information goes in correctly.

If decimal numbers have no fractional parts and have less than seven digits, they must have blanks or zeros to make up the difference. Example:

- 1. +0000057. CR or,
- 2. 5 blanks + 57. CR

(The characters after the sign must be digits.)

Note that there are at least seven characters between ENTER signals. If there is a fractional part to the number, it must be divided by the appropriate power of 10 before it can be stored. This is automatic, but it takes approximately 12 ms and requires the time to read five characters are needed between ENTER codes. The simplest way is to precede each number with blank tape, and by using nine blanks there will always be a sign, a decimal point, and at least one digit for a minimum of 12.

Additional printouts of manually prepared decimal number tapes can be produced on a teletype unit but manual line-feeding of the teletype paper is necessary.

Decimal numbers are punched into tape as follows:

- 1. Depress N key on typewriter (when read from tape this code sets the computer to receive information in Number format)
- 2. Depress characters on typewriter as follows:

- a. For decimal whole numbers only: BLANK's if necessary, Sign (plus or minus), the number, decimal point, CARRIAGE RETURN
- b. For Decimal Fractional Numbers only: BLANK's if necessary, Sign (plus or minus), decimal point, the number, CARRIAGE RETURN
- c. For Decimal Mixed Numbers: BLANK's if necessary, Sign (plus or minus), the integral part of the number, decimal point, fractional part of the number, BLANK's if necessary, CARRIAGE RETURN

Depressing the N key is necessary only before punching the first decimal number unless the number format is interrupted by punching information in another format. If the format is changed, a minimum of seven or 12 BLANK character codes is necessary between the last CARRIAGE RETURN code and any other following information.

Decimal numbers are entered into the memory in the same manner as described under control console and typewriter input procedures.

## Alphanumeric Format

Alphanumeric information is punched into tape by the following procedures.

If the location counter will not be set from the control console or typewriter before the tape contents are read into the computer, the location counter setting precedes the alphanumeric information. (Procedures for setting the location counter are described under Location Format in this supplement.)

The alphanumeric format requires eight characters on tape for each word in memory. Succeeding groups of eight characters are stored in sequential locations of memory. When all alphanumeric information is entered and the format is to be changed, a ninth character (preferably a C) is punched into the tape before the CARRIAGE RETURN code. This ninth character allows entry of the last word of alphanumeric information and exit from this format.

Additional printouts of manually-prepared alphanumeric tapes can be produced on a teletype unit, but the teletype paper must be manually line-fed.

Alphanumeric information is punched into tape as follows:

- 1. Depress LETTER SHIFT key on typewriter
- 2. Depress F key on typewriter (when read from tape this code sets the computer to receive information in Alphanumeric format)

- 3. Depress eight alphanumeric character keys on typewriter (if group is last to be entered, depress ninth character key-preferably a C).
- 4. Depress CARRIAGE RETURN key on typewriter.

The F key need be depressed only before punching the first set of alphanumeric characters unless the format is interrupted by punching information in another format. If the format is changed, a minimum of seven BLANK character codes is necessary between the last CARRIAGE RETURN code and other following information.

## Tape Loading

If the tape holder is used, the tape is placed into the bottom baskettype tape holder. The tape is fed from the lower half of the holder through the reader and automatically restacked in the top section after reading. (See Fig. 20).

The locking handle is turned counterclockwise to open the reader head. The tape is then inserted, aligned, and the tape reader head closed by turning the locking handle clockwise.

The beginning portion of the tape can be connected to the last portion to form a continuous loop, if desired. Pressure is unnecessary when opening or closing the locking handle; the handle should be turned relatively slowly.

Tape is placed correctly in the reader when the three channels on one side of the sprocket holes are against the machine and the two channels are toward the operator. After the tape has been halted by a Start or Halt code on the tape, the remainder of the tape may be removed when desired. The remaining tape may be removed by turning on the TAPE ADVANCE switch on the reader or by opening the reader head with the locking handle.

#### Tape Reading

The contents of a tape can be read into memory in two ways: (1) by using the FILL mode, or (2) under program control. Automatic entry of information is initiated by depressing the FILL key on the

front control panel of the tape unit. Information is then read into memory until a HALT code or START code is read from the tape. The location of the initial storage location for the information being read in this mode, if not punched into the tape, can be manually entered from the control console keyboard of the typewriter.

Types of information may be alternated without interruption of the FILL mode by merely preceding each type with the proper format code. Except when entering alphanumeric information, the reader ignores all punches not representing a numeric character, a plus or minus sign, or a Carriage Return.

# Tape Reading Rate

The tape reading rate, when the tape has accelerated to its maximum velocity, is 400 characters/second. This is equivalent to reading full 80-column Hollerith cards at a 300/minute rate.

Information can be read from tape under program control. Any number of instructions may be performed between read instructions. Information can be read as needed. The computer will not attempt to execute any other instruction until termination of an input/output operation.

## Paper Tape Punch

The tape punch used on RECOMP II records information on paper tape at a rate of 20 characters/second. The punch can be operated under computer control through program instructions or in conjunction with the typewriter in tape preparation. When used for tape preparation, the punch operates independently of the computer.

Paper tape used by the RECOMP II punch is black, dry, folded tape, 11/16-inch wide. Instructions for loading the tape punch are given on the inside cover of the tape holder on the punch assembly.

Under computer control, punch operation is directed by program instructions. Information is punched in teletype code in alphanumeric, command, or decimal number format. The punch is prepared for operation under computer control by the following procedure:

- 1. Turn punch POWER switch to ON.
- 2. Turn COMPUTER-MANUAL PUNCH switch on punch to COMPUTER Position.
- 3. Turn PU NCH-EXTERNAL switch on punch to PUNCH position.

4. Punch three folds (approximately 25 inches) of leader (sprocket holes only) by depressing TAPE ADVANCE button on punch.

Manual tape preparation can be performed whenever the punch and typewriter are not being operated under computer control. This mode of operation is made possible by the COMPUTER-MANUAL PUNCH switch, when in the MANUAL PUNCH position, in effect disconnects the typewriter and punch from the computer. During operation of the computer, while manually preparing a tape, the computer functions with the control console in the normal manner.

Information can be punched into tape in location, alphanumeric, command, or decimal number format. Characters are punched into tape in teletype code. Each typewriter key depressed, except margin set, margin release, tabulation set, and tabulation clear, causes a character to be punched into tape. Procedures for operation of the punch in manual tape preparation are:

- 1. Turn POWER switch on punch to ON.
- 2. Turn POWER switch on typewriter to ON.
- 3. Turn COMPUTER-MANUAL PUNCH switch on punch to MANUAL PUNCH position.
- 4. Turn PUNCH-EXTERNAL switch on punch to PUNCH position.
- 5. Punch three folds (approximately 25 inches) of leader (sprocket holes only) by depressing TAPE ADVANCE button on punch.

(When a Consolette is attached the PUNCH-EXTERNAL switch is not used. Leave it in the PUNCH position.)

An output error during punching of a tape with the PNW and PTW commands can be corrected with the following procedure:

- 1. Depress ERROR RESET button on control console.
- 2. Turn COMPUTER-MANUAL PUNCH switch on tape punch to MANUAL PUNCH position.
- 3. Depress X or / key on typewriter (when the tape is later read into the computer, the X or / signifies to the computer that the information following the X or / is new data for that word location.)
- 4. Turn COMPUTER-MANUAL PUNCH switch to COMPUTER position.

- 5. Set location counter to the existing setting minus one half word (for example, from 4257.0 to 4256.1).
- 6. Depress START button on control console (if OUTPUT ERROR indicator again lights, the computer and/or punch is malfunctioning).

Raising the floating tension arm on the punch, if it drops during punching under manual or computer control, does not cause an error.

## Typewriter Output

The typewriter, when used for output, records information on paper at approximately 10 characters/second. Information can be recorded in command, decimal, or alphanumeric format. During output, the computer controls all typing actions through program instructions. Commands governing typewriter output are the TYC, PTC, TYW, and PTW instructions. (See Command List.)

A small toggle switch under the cover (close to the right ribbon spool) permits tabulation instead of carriage return when the typewriter is in FIGURE SHIFT mode. The switch is pushed toward the carriage for tabulation; commands causing tabulation are TYC and PTC. The typewriter performs a carriage return (1) in FIGURE SHIFT mode when the switch is pulled toward the keyboard, and, (2) in LETTER SHIFT mode with the switch in either position. Commands causing a carriage return are TYC and PTC; the code causing a carriage return during decimal output is BCD 1011.

## Verify Mode of Operation

Because there are occasions when double assurance of the accuracy of information input is a decided advantage, the VERIFY mode in RECOMP II allows the contents of storage locations to be compared against information contained on paper tape. The VERIFY mode is similar to the tape FILL mode, differing only in that no information from tape enters memory during VERIFY. Verification can be performed with all memory locations except those in the recirculating rapid-access loops (7760 through 7777).

The paper tape is loaded into the photoelectric reader in the same manner as when preparing for the FILL mode. This activates the tape mechanism and the indicator just above the VERIFY button indicates the verify condition. The verification then commences in command, number or alphanumeric format. The contents of the storage locations are compared to the original data appearing in the tape, but are not affected by

the verification. If a discrepancy is detected between corresponding words of information (one from storage and one from tape), the computer will stop the tape being read, and the ERROR VERIFY light on the operator control panel will flash to signal occurrence of an error in the reading from tape or in writing into memory. The light stays on until the ERROR RESET key on the control panel is depressed. The C Register contains the word from memory being verified and X Register contains the word from tape. Manipulation of any key or switch on the control console before depressing the ERROR RESET key may cause the tape reader to restart. The VERIFY mode may also be stopped at any time by depressing the HALT key on the tape reader panel or operator control panel. Each full word from the tape increases the location counter by one word. The VERIFY mode will be dropped immediately, upon entering a COMPUTE mode, and subsequent input operations referring to paper tape will proceed in the normal FILL mode. The COMPUTE mode may be initiated immediately after verification with a START (S) code punched into the tape. This code follows the last character of information or a location code and address at which computing is to begin. When no starting location is designated, computing begins at the location following the last character of information entered.

# Trapping Mode of Operation

The algebraic sign of normally executed commands is always positive. Should the sign of the instruction be negative, the normal execution, governed by the 2 octal-digit operation code, does not occur. Instead, the following sequence takes place:

- 1. The location counter, currently containing the address of the negative instruction, is stored in the second command address portion of the X register.
- 2. The location counter is set to zero.
- 3. The instruction register is filled with the instruction pair from the storage location 0000 (octal); and this instruction pair is executed.

In other words, the actual execution of a negative command does not take place. Of great importance, however, is the transfer effected to location 0000. The SAX instruction (refer to Command List, page 83), in conjunction with the negative command or trapping mode, permits simple linkages to subroutines. Because the source of the transfer to location 0000 is available in X Register, the SAX command stores the contents of the A register and simultaneously brings the linkage address (address of the negative command) into the A register by exchanging the contents of A with the contents of X. A short routine to examine the operation code which had the negative sign would usually follow this

instruction and thereby determine what pseudo-operation is to be executed. It can be seen that, since neither the linkage address nor the contents of the A register is destroyed, a return to the sequence of operations which numerically follows the negative instruction is a simple program function that can be made a part of every subroutine. Also inherent in the trapping mode scheme is the possibility of greatly expanding the number of operations which can be performed by the computer. Simple 3-character mnemonic codes may be written as synonyms for these subroutines most frequently used by a programmer or group of programmers. By assigning negative operation codes during assembly to these pseudo-operations, those instructions which actually perform the routines can be placed wherever convenient in storage and may be addressed simply by the appropriate pseudo-code. Coding may be significantly simplified by application of the principles of the trapping mode with a versatile subroutine library. For example, codes for the pseudo-operation SIN (sine of an angle) and CMP (complex multiply) are as easily written as the real operation codes ADD (add), SUB (subtract), and MPY (multiply). The trapping mode also substantially assists in debugging operations on new programs; by means of strategic negative instructions with their associated subroutines, the contents of certain locations and arithmetic registers may be displayed or typed at critical times during checkout. After the program has been checked out, the negative signs may be removed, and the storage space assigned to the diagnostic subroutines can be utilized for more general utility subroutines.

#### **INTERRUPTIONS**

During the execution of a program, various interruptions may occur due to the detection of errors in operation (exceeding certain operating limits or safety conditions). Interruptions may also be due to the operator's desire to alter stored information or the course of the program. Because more than one course of action will produce the same result, a brief resume of the more common interruptions and the restart, transfer of mode, and transfer of control types of operations is given on the following pages.

### Halt Condition

A halt condition can be effected by the following means:

#### 1. Computer control

a. When the computer detects an overflow, unless followed by a TOV.

- b. When a programmed halt is received.
- c. When the computer detects an output or verify error.

## 2. Control panel control

- a. Depressing the STOP key will cause a halt of any computing or input/output operation. However, depressing the STOP key will have no effect if a halt has already occurred due to an error condition and will have no visible effect if computing has stopped because the computer is waiting for an input as a result of an RDY or RDZ command.
- b. Changing the OPERATION SWITCH from CONTINUOUS to SINGLE-COMMAND will cause a halt after the current instruction is executed. Depressing the START button will cause one instruction to be executed. Subsequently, a halt will follow each instruction executed, and only one instruction will be executed each time the START button is depressed while operating in SINGLE-COMMAND mode.
- c. After an address has been set up on the rotary switches (for channel and sector) and the PRESET STOP switch is used, a stop will occur after the particular instruction located at the indicated address has been executed.
- d. If the TRANS STOP (transfer stop) switch is turned on, detection and interpretation of any transfer-on-control command will cause a halt before execution of the next instruction following the transfer of control. This stop will occur following conditional transfer of control commands, regardless of whether the conditions of transfer have been met.

# Tape Control

1. Detection of an F, H, C, N, L, CR, or S (Alphanumeric, Halt, Command format, Number format, Location code, C Carriage Return, or Start code) character, detected at a point where it may be interpreted as a control rather than as an alphabetic character, will cause the appropriate mode change or halt. For

example, the S code will terminate a FILL or VERIFY mode, and initiate the COMPUTE mode with the address in the location counter.

- 2. In the VERIFY mode, differences in the bit pattern of a translated word from tape and the corresponding word from memory will cause a halt and the VERIFY ERROR indicator to light. Source of the error halt (misreading from tape or memory malfunction) can be determined by examining the contents of the C and X registers on the visual readout. The C register will contain the word from memory and the X register the word read from tape.
- 3. Pressing the STOP button on the tape control panel causes a halt of any FILL or VERIFY activity.

### Modification of Location Counter

Modification of the LOCATION COUNTER during the course of a program (following a HALT and/or whenever filling, verifying, or computing is to proceed from a particular location) may be accomplished by one of the following methods:

- 1. Control Panel. The LOCATION COUNTER may be filled with a new address while the computer is in the noncompute state (control console FILL SOURCE indicator lit). A new address is entered by depressing the L key, then the proper numeric keys for the 4 octal digits and 1 binary digit of the address. The numbers will be properly entered by depressing the ENTER key.
- 2. Typewriter Control. If the computer is in the noncompute state, the typewriter may be used as a means of setting up a location in the LOCATION COUNTER. This is accomplished by depressing the FILL key on the typewriter, then the alphabetic L key followed by the numeric keys representing the 4 octal digits and 1 binary digit. Entering the address is accomplished by next depressing the CARRIAGE RETURN key.
- 3. Paper Tape Control. When filling or verifying, with reference to command or number fill, encountering an L character will terminate the previous mode, and the next 5 characters will be considered to be the 4 octal digits and 1 binary digit needed to fill the location counter followed by a carriage return (CR) code.

#### **PROGRAMMING**

For the RECOMP II to accomplish its main purpose of processing scientific and engineering data at high speeds, detailed instructions that indicate the processing path and the sequence of execution must be provided. These instructions (or program) must be carefully transcribed in detail, because the computer is able to follow only a prescribed course of operation. Thus, an incorrect sequence will lead the computer into a futile attempt of problem solution.

The logical design pattern of RECOMP calls for obedience of 75 instructions having logical, arithmetic, control, information transfer, and input/output functions. This provides a wide latitude of methods in developing programs or routines for the solution of specific problems.

Ease of programming many scientific problems for RECOMP II is facilitated by a complete set of floating point instructions, including a floating point square root instruction, in addition to fixed point instructions. Built-in echo checking circuits assure accurate recording of output. A verify mode of operation checks accurate loading of programs or data from tape. Once a program has been written, the instructions are usually punched into paper tape and read into the system through the photoelectric reader.

## INFORMATION STORAGE

All information instructions and data are stored in binary form on the magnetic disk memory unit, regardless of input medium, with 40 binary positions representing 1 word. On input, the conversion of information to this form is completely automatic from the familiar arabic decimal system, or other configurations described under format conversion, to the binary language of the machine. For output, the programmer may design the output format which best satisfies his needs. Results may be delivered in decimal, instruction, or alphanumeric form.

After entering and storing the instructions or program, the processing cycle begins. The disk provides space for the storage of the information needed for the solution of most problems.

## Magnetic Memory

RECOMP's internal storage unit, or memory, is a rotating (3450 rpm at 60 cps) disk coated with iron oxide. (See Fig. 4.) Through the read-write heads, this surface is magnetized to represent binary values so that a change in flux in an area represents a binary 1 for the value of that position, while no change in flux indicates a binary 0. An autolubricated air bearing is generated in operation between a plate, in which magnetic read-write heads are distributed, and the rotating disk. The air bearing permits an extremely close spacing to be maintained between the rotating disk and the headplate. This highly efficient recording system permits recording densities of 360 bits/inch. In addition, adjacent channels or recording areas can be spaced very closely, resulting in an extremely compact, low-power requirement memory.

# Main Memory

The main memory is divided into 64 concentric channels, all of which can be used to store instructions or data. Information channels are numbered octally from 00 through 77. With one exception, every channel contains 64 sectors, or addressable locations also labeled octally from 00 through 77, each holding a single computer word. The last 16 words of channel 778 are not considered part of the main memory. Information stored in main memory is non volatile and will remain on the disk after power is turned off. Data or instructions may be entered through any of the FILL modes into any location except the last 16 words of 778. These locations are actually physically separated from main memory and are delegated a special function, described below.

# Rapid-Access Loops

The two rapid-access recirculating loops, designated the L and V loops, each with an 8-word capacity, are available for use by the programmer. They are addressed as though they were the next-to-last and last eight words of the sixty-fourth channel, though physically located in a separate region. Storage locations in the L loop are addressed sequentially from 7760.0 through 7767.1 and storage locations in the V loop are addressed sequentially from location 7770.0 through 7777.1. Though physically located on a different portion of the magnetic disk, these two loops may be considered to be an extension of the 4080 words of main memory, and, as indicated, may be addressed as such. While the location of read and write heads for the L and V loops make possible their utilization as rapid-access storage alone, the loops generally serve the function of providing a portion of storage where a series of instructions may be completely executed in a more rapid manner than in main memory. This is because the average access time to locate

the instructions and data stored is much less than in main memory. Included in the list of instructions, available to the programmer to enable full utilization of these rapid-access loops, are 4 commands which cause the computer to "copy" contents of 8 consecutive storage locations from main memory into the L or V loop, or to copy from either of the loops into main memory. Because the two 8-word loops form one continuous 16-word loop, up to 32 sequential instructions may be placed in the loops for execution. Short iterative loops, subroutines, can be placed in L and V, as examples of ideal utilization of the loops.

NOTE: Because of normal sequencing of instructions, after sequencing the instruction found in the last main memory location (7757.1), control automatically goes to the first instruction on the L loop, 7760.0, unless otherwise specified by the program. From the last instruction on the L loop (7767.1), control goes to the first instruction on the V loop (7770.0) automatically. From 7777.1, control transfers to 0000.0, unless otherwise programmed.

## RECOMP WORDS

Because the term "number" has an ambiguous meaning, in that it denotes a single numeric symbol or a group of such symbols, the designation "word" has acquired acceptance in computer terminology as an indication of a standard length group of digits.

The 40-bit positions comprising a RECOMP word are shown in Fig. 6 and 7 where S refers to the single bit allocated the sign position; l refers to bit position (i.e., the first bit position to the right of the sign bit), 2 refers to bit position 2, etc.

A word may be stored in any of the 4080 main memory locations or the 16 rapid-access storage locations. Information is stored in the rapid-access locations with program instructions (see Command List).

#### Data Words

When the word contains numerical data and the sign position contains a binary 1, the word is positive; if it contains a 0, the word is negative. As stated earlier, when used as a binary number (with algebraic sign), a word is equivalent to slightly more than 11 decimal digits. Because any 3 binary digits can be exactly expressed by 1 octal digit, a word may be considered to consist of 13 octal digits to express the absolute value of the numeric quantity, and an algebraic sign to designate the positive or negative condition of that quantity.

# Instruction Word

The two commands of a RECOMP instruction pair consist of an operation portion with an associated sign bit, and an address portion, sometimes designated with an operand address.

Two instructions or commands are contained within one word as shown in Fig. 10. Although the sign bit associated with the first instruction of a pair should be made positive for normal computing, a negative sign can be used to indicate that a trapping mode operation is desired. From Fig. 7, it may be seen that the operation code requires 6 bits and the address portion requires 13 bits. The operation code is used to designate the particular operation the machine will perform. The address part will have one of the following meanings:

- 1. The number of binary positions that information in the A register is to be shifted to the left or right.
- 2. The location in which information is to be stored by the instruction.
- 3. The location of information which is to be used by the instruction.
- 4. The number of characters to be read from an input device.
- 5. The location of the next instruction to be executed.

It is emphasized that the RECOMP II operates as a binary machine and that the use of octal notation in no way affects this operation. Octal notation is used by the programmer as a convenient method of expressing long sequences of binary ones and zeros.

In addition to the storage channels, the disk also contains the basic timing channels and the arithmetic registers.

The timing channels are two permanently recorded tracks that furnish basic timing controls for the computer. The clock channel controls the triggering of the logical gates on input to the circuits. The origin channel has a single pulse that resets counters used in memory addressing.

# Registers

The registers are five individual recirculating loops, each containing one word. The information path is indicated in Fig. 3. All

control and processing of information are accomplished through the action of information within these number registers. The contents of the various recirculating registers are not retained when power to the computer is off. The contents of the registers will be discussed for each operation shown in the command list.

## The A Register

The A register, which is used in all arithmetic operations, is an accumulator register consisting of 39 bits and a sign. Following some instructions (for example, addition or subtraction), the contents of the A register may overflow from position 1; that is, the result of the operation may be too large to be contained within the register, consequently losing that information which overflows. When such an overflow occurs, the overflow trigger is turned on. When this trigger is on, only one instruction, TOV (Transfer on Overflow), can be executed which will prevent the computer from stopping. If any other instruction is attempted, the computer will stop and cause the overflow error light to light. This safeguard prevents further arithmetic operations from being performed with data which have lost the most significant binary digit. Pressing the ERROR RESET button will turn the overflow trigger off. The A register is also used during all input operations.

## The C Register

The C register consists of 39 bits and a sign and contains the commands to be executed. This register is used by the internal operations of the computer and is not available for use by the programmer. However, the contents of the C register may be manually displayed on the visual readout. The C register is also used during the VERIFY mode of operation, with the C register containing the word from memory being verified.

### The R Register

The R register consists of 39 bits and a sign, and has three major uses:

- 1. After the execution of a fixed-point multiplication instruction, the R register contains the less significant part of the product, and, in this respect, may be considered an extension of the A register.
- 2. Before the execution of a fixed-point division instruction, the least significant half of the dividend appears in the R register and after the division, the remainder appears in this register.

3. The exponential part of the result of all floating point instructions is placed in the R register. The R register is also used during output of decimal numbers with the DIS, PNW, PTW, and TYW commands (the contents of the R register are destroyed by these instructions).

## The B Register

This auxiliary register is used by the computer to provide intermediate storage of numbers and is not available for use by the programmer.

# The X Register

This auxiliary register is used for intermediate storage during transfer or floating point operations. After a transfer of control operation, the X register will contain, in bit positions 27 through 39, the 13-bit location which was in the location counter at the time of interpretation of the transfer operation. Execution of floating point instructions or additional transfer instructions will alter the C(X); therefore, it if is desirable to save the contents of X after a transfer command, it should be accomplished before execution of any floating point or additional transfer of control command. The X register is also used during all input operations and the VERIFY mode of operation. During verification, the X register contains the word from tape against which the word from memory will be verified.

#### RECOMP COMMANDS

This section of the programming guide sets forth in detail the comprehensive list of instructions of RECOMP II. Through the efficient use of these commands, the full potential and flexibility of the computer are realized. From the preceeding material, it is evident that no one operation effects input to the registers, obedience to commands, and output of results. Rather, it is through a series of operations called for by the computer commands. Various combinations of commands may achieve the same results, but the most efficient program is the one that achieves the goal in the least amount of time, without loss of the desired degree of accuracy.

To prepare an efficient program, therefore, careful attention must be paid to the limits and functions of individual instructions.

#### **EXECUTION TIMES**

The total time required to carry out one command stored in the computer is a function of the time required: (1) to obtain the command from memory, (2) to obtain the operand from memory, and, (3) to execute the command (refer to Appendix E). cause two instructions are stored in a single word in RECOMP II, no "look-up" time is required to obtain the second instruction in a word. Access time depends upon whether the instruction or operand was obtained from main memory or the L or V loops, whether the command is available as the second instruction of a word, and also upon the relative position of the reading heads on the disk with respect to the location of the command or operand. It may be noted that the time required for execution of the transfer instructions TSB, TSC, and TSD is 3 word times if the condition for transfer is met, and 2 word times if the computer proceeds to the next instruction in sequence and the condition for transfer is not met. Thus, no simple algebraic expression exists which encompasses all of the general timing considerations required for such an analysis.

#### INSTRUCTION CONFIGURATION

In the command register, a word from an address in storage will be interpreted as two instructions (Fig. 7.) The location counter on the control panel indicates which of the instructions is being executed, as well as the location from which the instruction pair was selected.

#### Sign

The sign of the instruction is first examined. A negative sign will cause the operation to be ignored and initiate entry to a "Trapping Mode". The normal interpretation of the six digit binary operation code will follow a positive sign.

#### Address

Depending on the particular operation code preceding the address portion, the first 12 binary digits of the address portion may refer to a location in memory, a control number to indicate shifts of register contents for scaling, a specific binary configuration for a character to be output, input configuration control, or location of information for output.

### Half Word Bit

The half word bit or thirteenth binary digit of the address has significance where (1) it is necessary to refer to the left or right half word in a register, (2) in specific readout and punch or type commands where it controls output format, or (3) in certain arithmetic commands to specify use of the absolute value of the operand. On other occasions, it has no effect, whether 0 or 1. In written descriptions, the half word bit is generally dropped from addresses where a reference to this binary digit would be irrelevant. Although a reference is not necessary, the space assigned to this bit in a computer must be filled and is normally coded with a 0. For example, in manual entry of an instruction through the keyboard, after the normal depression of the four keys to represent the channel and sector digits of an address, a 0 or 1 should be depressed. The binary representation of each key depressed will be properly entered and aligned by the computer when the balance of the digits is keyed in and the ENTER key is depressed. Omitting the spare bit, even though it might not be interpreted during execution, results in an incorrect alignment of the input information, thus changing the value of other digits which are subsequently entered.

To refer to a specific location in memory, one may express the 12 binary digits which precisely locate the channel and sector by their octal equivalent. As an example, if the location 5612 (octal) were the address in reference, this would appear in the address portion of an instruction in the computer, as 101110001010 in binary with the half word bit (the least significant binary digit of the address) noted separately. If the example refers to a wholeword location, the expression 5612 locates the word in memory. If the operation called for reference to a specific half word, a binary 0 or 1 to indicate a left or right half word would be required as in the case of the control transfer or address modification commands. In the case above, the designation 5612.0 would refer to the left half of the word found at octal location 5612 in memory. In the same manner, a spare bit 1, if it had appeared in the binary configuration, would have referred to the right half of the word found in location 5612 (octal). The address would have been expressed 5612.1. The decimal point does not appear in memory or display, and does not imply an octal fraction, but is merely a convenient method of separating the half word bit from the octal expression in written references. The punch and type commands require the half word bit to be indicated for another purpose -- to indicate a format conversion to be performed on information located at the specified address. A l indicates decimal and a 0 indicates command format. For certain arithmetic commands a half word bit of 0 indicates use of the signed value of the operand and a 1 indicates use of its absolute value.

#### Mnemonic Notation

In explaining the RECOMP II command list, a number of symbols are utilized. These symbols eliminate unnecessary wordage and permit the reader to concentrate on perfecting his knowledge of command usage. The symbols must be replaced by the actual numerical configuration before the computer can interpret and execute the program. This translation may be accomplished manually or by assembly-type programs.

In the list of command descriptions, whenever the address portion of an instruction refers to some arbitrary location in memory (the actual location will be a function of a particular program), it is referred to as "W". For example, in the instruction ADD W, the W is not added, but merely states where the addend is located. If an address portion does not refer to a location, the letter "M" may be used to avoid ambiguity. In such cases, the value assigned M is the actual configuration of a character to be output. Several operations have operands which refer to either the left or right half of a word. The symbol W may be modified accordingly to allow "W.0" or "W.1" to indicate the left or right half of word, location W.

The contents of the entire word at location W are referred to as C(W). The same abbreviation may be used when referring to any register; i.e., C(A) or C(R). When reference to specific bit positions in a word is necessary, it is accomplished by subscripting the previous symbols with the decimal number of the desired bit positions. The subscript S designates the sign position. The symbol C(W) or C(W) would refer to the binary digits to be found in the first sign position plus the first three bit positions of the word at location W. Because the symbols W. 0 and W. 1 have been used to indicate the left or right half word, C(W) and C(W) may be used synonymously with C(W) and C(W) and C(W) T represents access time. S indicates the number of binary places the information is shifted.

The three letter mnemonic codes which have been assigned to represent the actual numeric equivalent of the operation code were selected as most briefly and clearly conveying the meaning of each command.

The heading for each instruction or command gives the title and the machine code (octally) and the three letter mnemonic code for the operation portion. If the address portion of an instruction has no significance, a dashed line will appear in that portion of the heading.

#### COMMAND LIST

The following list comprises the commands for the RECOMP II Computer:

## FIXED POINT COMMANDS

## Clear and Add

00 CLA W.0

The C(A) are replaced by the C(W). The C(W) remain unchanged. The R register is not affected by this command.

#### Add

#### 01 ADD W. 0

The C(W) are algebraically added to the C(A). The sum replaces the original C(A). If the sum is zero, the sign of the original C(A) will remain. Should the capacity of the A register be exceeded during the summation, the overflow indicator will flash and the computer will stop unless the next command is a Transfer on Overflow (TOV). The C(W) and C(R) remain unchanged.

### Clear and Subtract

02 CLS W. 0

The C(A) are replaced by the negative of C(W). The C(W) are not changed; neither are the C(R).

#### Subtract

### 03 SUB W.0

This instruction algebraically subtracts the C(W) from the C(A), the difference replacing the original C(A). If the difference is zero, the sign of the original C(A) remains. The C(W) and the C(R) remain unchanged by this instruction. Overflow is possible as a result of this operation. If it occurs, the overflow indicator will flash and the computer will stop unless the next command is a TOV.

# Multiply and Round 13 MPR W

This instruction multiplies the C(W) by C(A). The 39 most significant bits of the product, in A, are rounded. The R register will contain the 39 least significant bits with the first bit reversed. The sign position in R will be the same as A. It is not possible to overflow by this operation.

# Multiply 11 MPY W

This instruction multiplies C(W) by C(A) and holds the double-length 78 bit product with the 39 most significant bits stored in A and the 39 least significant bits in R. The C(W) are unchanged and the sign positions of A and R contain the sign of the product. It is not possible to overflow by this operation.

# Divide 22 DIV W.0

The C(A) and C(R) are divided by the C(W). In this instruction the contents of the A and R registers are used as a continuous 78 bit dividend with the 39 most significant bits in the A register and the 39 least significant bits in the R register. The sign associated with the 78 bit dividend is in the A register. The sign of the R register prior to execution of the instruction, has no effect on the results.

After execution of the divide instruction, the 39 bit quotient plus its sign, supplants the C(A). The remainder replaces the C(R) and the sign of the remainder is the same as that of the dividend. The C(W) are unchanged.

It is possible for an overflow condition to occur as a result of this operation. It occurs if a division is attempted when the magnitude of the dividend is greater than, or equal to, the magnitude of the divisor, which is in W.

# Divide and Round 23 DVR W. 0

This instruction is executed in a manner similar to the DIV instruction. The 39 most significant bits and the sign of the dividend are placed in A. The 39 least significant bits of the dividend are placed in R.

After execution of the DVR operation, the 78 bit dividend in A and R is replaced by a rounded 39 bit quotient and its sign in A. R contains the same digit configuration as the rounded 39 bit quotient in A; however, the sign of the R register is the same as the original 78 bit dividend.

If the dividend is greater or equal to the divisor, an overflow will occur.

In rounding, the magnitude of the remainder in R is compared with the magnitude of the divisor. If the C(R) are greater, the quotient is increased by a 1 in position 39. If this causes the A register to overflow, then the overflow trigger will be turned on. This rounding process replaces the remainder in R with the rounded quotient.

# Divide Single Length 20 DSL W.0

This instruction operates in a manner similar to the DIV instruction above. In this case, only the 39 bits plus sign in the A register will be divided by the C(W). Any information in R prior to execution will not be a factor in the division. The quotient and sign replace the initial contents of A, while the contents of R are replaced by the remainder. The sign of the remainder will be the same as the original dividend.

If the magnitude of the dividend is equal to or greater than the divisor, an overflow will occur.

# Divide Single Length and Round 21 DSR W. 0

Operation will proceed in a manner similar to DVR operation, except that only the 39 bits plus sign of the dividend which is in A will be divided by the C(W). The rounded quotient will replace the initial C(A). The contents of R will be replaced by the rounded quotient with the same sign as the original dividend.

The C(W) are unchanged and an overflow will occur if the dividend is equal to or greater than the divisor.

## Square Root 25 SQR W.0

This instruction extracts the square root of the quantity found at W. The square root will replace the contents of the A register, with a binary scale of one half that of the number in W. The instruction assumes the binary scale of the number in W to be an even number. If it is not an even number, the result will be incorrect. That is, the number may be off by a factor of 2 before the extraction; consequently, the result will be off by  $\sqrt{2}$ .

In the execution of the instruction, the C(R) are destroyed and the sign of the A register is made positive. If the C(W) are minus, the overflow trigger is turned on and the computer stops unless followed by a TOV. The C(W) remain unchanged.

#### Store

### 60 STO W

This instruction will cause the sign and 39 bits of information in the  $\Lambda$  register to supplant the sign and 39 bits at location W. This destroys the information which was previously in location W. The C(A) and C(R) remain unchanged.

#### Store Address 42 STA W

This instruction will store an address from either the left or right half word of the A register into the respective left or right half word at the location W. Because the two commands are entered into the C register simultaneously, it is impossible for the STA command to modify the other instruction at the same location. It cannot be executed with its new address at that time. When the word containing this STA command is in the instruction register for interpretation and execution, the thirteenth or least significant bit of the address portion of the command is examined. If this bit position is occupied by a zero, information from binary positions 7 through 19 in the A register replaces the contents of the corresponding numbered positions at memory location W. If this examined bit position contains a one, the bits from binary positions 27 through 39 of the A register replace the contents of the correspondingly numbered positions at memory location W. In either case, the C(A) and all remaining bits of C(W) remain unchanged.

The number of word times required for this instruction is (32+T) when W is in main memory. When W is in the L or V loops, the execution time is 4+T to 8+T; the variation is due to the physical location of the read and write heads.

# SHIFTING AND LOGICAL COMMANDS

## Accumulator Left Shift

#### 41 ALS M

The address portion of this command does not refer to a location in memory, but indicates the number of binary positions through which the configuration in the A register is to be shifted. Only the six bits in the sector part of the address portion of the command are interpreted. On execution of this command, the contents of the A register are shifted left the number of binary positions corresponding to the number in the six sector bit positions of the operand. Positions left vacant as the quantity in A shifts left are filled with zeros. Any bits shifted beyond the limits of the A register are lost. The sign position of A and the C(R) are unaffected by this command. It is not possible to turn on the overflow trigger by this command. When this command is used as a "no-operation command" (ALS with all zeros in the address portion) the contents of the X register are destroyed. All other arithmetic registers are unaffected when ALS is used in this manner.

#### Accumulator Right Shift

#### 40 ARS M

The address portion of this command does not refer to a location in memory but indicates the number of positions through which the configuration in the A register is to be shifted. Only the six bits in the sector part of the address portion (M) of the command are interpreted. On execution of this command, the contents of the A register are shifted right a number of binary positions corresponding to the octal number in the sector portion of M. Positions vacated to the left of the number being shifted in the A register are filled with zeros. Any bits shifted beyond the limits of the A register are

lost. The sign position of A and the C(R) are unaffected by this command. It is not possible to turn on the overflow trigger by this command. When this command is used as a "no-operation command" (ARS with all zeros in the address portion) the contents of the X register are destroyed. All other arithmetic registers are unaffected when ARS is used in this manner.

# Exhange A and R 43 XAR --

The address portion of this command is immaterial. The sign and 39 bit contents of A are exchanged with the sign and 39 bit contents of R.

# Store and Exchange A and X 15 SAX W

This command will first cause the sign and 39 bits in A to supplant the sign and 39 bit contents at W. The C(X) and the C(A) are then exchanged.

The SAX command is useful for retrieving the address of transfer type commands because, following their execution, the X register contains the location of the command from which transfer of control was made. Location of the command from which transfer occurred is contained in bit positions 27 through 39 of the X register. Because there are a number of commands which alter the contents of the X register, the SAX command should always be located in the first address of the sequence of commands which will be executed following a transfer operation.

### Extract 33 EXT W

All information in the A register, including the sign position, will be compared to the corresponding bit positions of the word in location W.

After execution, every place the extractor in W contains a zero, the corresponding bit position in A will contain a zero and every place the extractor contains a one, the corresponding bit position in A will remain the same as before the extraction. In other words, if the corresponding bit positions of both W and A are zero, the result in A will be zero; if either W or A is zero, the result in A will be zero; if both W and A are one, the result in A will be one.

Because a plus sign is represented by a binary one and a minus sign by a zero, the result placed in the A register will be positive after executing an EXT command only if both C(A) and C(W) are positive.

The C(W) are not changed by this operation. Likewise, the C(R) are neither changed nor involved.

# FLOATING POINT COMMANDS

All floating point commands proceed on the assumption that the floating point numbers involved in the operation will consist of a one-word fraction (mantissa) and a one-word exponent (characteristic). Reference to floating point numbers in storage may be accomplished by addressing only the fraction portion in W. The computer assumes the exponent to be located at the address W+1. (W and W+1 must be in the same channel.) Consequently, the position of the floating point number in the arithmetic registers A and A necessarily corresponds to the extent that the A0 are a fraction and the A1 are its exponent. The exponent may be plus or minus in value.

Generally, overflow of the fractional portion is impossible on floating point numbers. Overflow of the exponent portion is possible, but this condition does not light the OVERFLOW ERROR indicator. Conditions causing overflow, where occurring, are described under the commands affected.

The exponent is limited only in that its binary representation should never to so large that it extends into binary positions 1 and 2 to the right of the sign position. The remaining 37 positions may be used for the expression of the exponent, thus permitting operation on an extremely large range of numbers. If these exponent limits are exceeded, incorrect execution will occur.

If any sequence in a program requires saving the contents of the X register, this should be performed prior to the execution of floating point operations. The reason is that floating point operations modify the contents of the X register.

#### Floating Clear and Add

30 FCA W

The contents of W and W + 1 replace the contents of the A register and R register, respectively. Normalization of the floating point number does not occur on this operation.

## Floating Clear and Subtract

34 FCS W

The contents of W and W + 1 will replace the contents of the A and R registers. The sign of C(A) is the reverse of the sign of the C(W). The sign of C(R) will be identical with the sign of C(W + 1). Normalization does not occur on this instruction.

## Floating Add

04 FAD W.0

The C(W) and C(A) are properly and automatically positioned along with adjustment of their respective exponents before addition occurs. After addition, the normalized sum replaces the C(A), and the exponent corresponding to this sum replaces the C(R). The C(W) and C(W+1) are unaltered.

The details of how this is accomplished are as follows:

- 1. The C(W) and C(W + 1) replace the contents of the two auxiliary registers, B and X, respectively.
- 2. The C(A) and C(B) are shifted to the right one bit position and the C(R) and C(X) are increased algebraically by a 1 in the least significant bit position.
- 3. If the magnitude of the C(A) or the C(B) is zero after the shift, the computer proceeds to step 4. If neither the magnitude of the C(A) nor the C(B) is zero, the C(A) or C(B) are shifted to the right one binary position. A 1 is added to the least significant position of the corresponding exponent part in the R or X register until the C(R) and C(X) are made equal or until the C(A) or C(B) are made zero. The C(A) are shifted when the C(R) are less than the C(X); the C(B) are shifted when the C(R) are greater than the C(X).

- 4. The C(A) and the C(B) are, then, added algebraically and the sum replaces the C(A). Note that overflow cannot occur from this step since the original C(A) and C(B) were shifted one bit position to the right in step 2.
- 5. The floating point number, with fraction part in the A register and exponent part in the R register, is then normalized by shifting the C(A) (exclusive of the sign bit) to the left and subtracting a 1 from the least significant bit position of the C(R) for each position shifted.

# Floating Subtract

# 06 FSB W.0

The C(W) and C(A) are properly and automatically positioned along with adjustment of their respected exponents before subtraction occurs. After subtraction, the normalized difference replaces the C(A) and the exponent corresponding to this difference replaces the C(R). The C(W) and C(W+1) are unaltered.

Floating subtraction takes place in a manner similar to the FAD instruction. The details are as follows:

- 1. The C(W) and C(W + 1) replace the contents of the two auxiliary registers, B and X, respectively.
- 2. Steps 2 to 5 of the FAD instruction are performed, except that a subtraction (instead of addition) of the fractional parts occurs in step 4.

# Floating Multiply

### 07 FMP W.0

The floating point number contained in the A and R registers is multiplied by the floating point number contained in W and W + 1. This forms a normalized floating point product, the fractional part of which replaces the C(A) and the exponent part of which replaces the C(R). The C(W) and C(W + 1) are unaltered.

The details of how floating multiplication is accomplished are as follows:

1. The C(W) and C(W + 1) replace the contents of the two auxiliary registers, B and X, respectively.

- 2. The C(A) are shifted one bit position to the right and a l is added algebraically to the C(R) in the least significant bit position.
- 3. The C(X) are added algebraically to the C(R) and the sum replaces the C(X). Exponent overflow may occur at this time, but is not indicated in any manner.
- 4. The C(A) are multiplied by the C(B) and the product thus formed (rounded to the most significant 38 bits) replaces the C(A) and C(R).
- 5. The C(X) replaces the C(R).
- 6. The floating point number, with the fractional part in the A register and the exponent part in the R register, is then normalized by shifting the C(A) to the left and subtracting algebraically a l from the least significant bit position of the C(R) for each position shifted.

### Floating Divide 05 FDV W.0

The floating point number contained in the A and R registers is divided by the floating point number in W and W + 1. This forms a normalized floating point quotient; the fractional part replaces the C(A) and the exponent part replaces the C(R). The C(W) and C(W + 1) are unaltered.

The overflow trigger will be turned on if the fractional part of the divisor contains all zeros in bit positions 1 through 39, or if the divisor is not in normalized form and its fractional part is less than or equal to the fractional part of the dividend after the right shift described in step 2.

The details of how floating point division is accomplished follow:

- 1. The C(W) and C(W + 1) replace the contents of the two auxiliary registers, B and X, respectively.
- 2. The C(A) are shifted one bit position to the right and a binary 1 is added algebraically to the C(R) in the least significant bit position.
- 3. The C(X) are subtracted algebraically from the C(R) and the difference replaces the C(X). Exponent overflow may occur at this time, but is not indicated in any manner.

- 4. The C(A) are divided by the C(B) and the quotient thus formed is rounded to the 39 most significant bits. These 39 bits replace the C(A) unless the overflow trigger is turned on under the conditions described above. During the last word time of this step, the C(X) replace the C(R).
- 5. The floating point quotient, with the fractional part in the A register and the exponent part in the R register, is then normalized by shifting the C(A) to the left and subtracting algebraically a l from the least significant bit position of the C(R) for each position shifted. Finally, the C(R)<sub>1,2</sub> are replaced with zeros.

## Floating Square Root

### 44 FSQ W

This instruction takes the square root of the floating point number in W and W + 1. The resultant normalized square root is a floating point number; the fractional portion replaces the C(A) and the exponent portion replaces the C(R). The C(W) and C(W+1) are unchanged. Overflow occurs (1) if the number is negative, or (2) if the number comprises all binary ones and its exponent is even.

The details of how the floating point square root operation is performed are as follows:

- 1. The C(W) and C(W + 1) replace the C(B) and C(X), respectively. Simultaneously, the exponent part (which is placed in the X register) is examined to prepare for step 2.
- 2. If the exponent part is odd, the C(B) are shifted one bit position to the right, a 1 is added algebraically in the least significant bit position of the C(X), and the computer proceeds to step 3. If the exponent is even, the C(B) are not changed and the computer proceeds to step 3.
- 3. The operations used for a fixed point square root (SQR) are used to obtain the square root of the C(A) excluding the sign bit.
- 4. During the last word time required to extract the square root, the C(X) are shifted right one binary position and the result replaces the C(R). The sign of C(A) is made plus, and if the sign of the C(W) is minus, the overflow trigger is turned on.

The number of word times required for the execution of this instruction is 43 if the C(W + 1) consist of an even number and 44 if the C(W + 1) consist of an odd number.

# Floating Normalize 45 FNM ---

The address portion of this instruction has no significance. Execution of this instruction proceeds on the assumption that the fractional portion of the unnormalized number is in the A register and the exponent is in the R register. The FNM instruction results in the binary bit of configuration in the A register being shifted to the left until the most significant 1 bit occupies the left-most binary position. The number of binary positions through which this bit has shifted is then subtracted from the C(R). This new number in R is then the correct exponent of the normalized fraction in the A register. If, after the FNM command, the exponent is zero, its sign is made negative, even though no shift takes place.

If the fractional number in A is found to consist of all zeros, this instruction will not attempt to operate on it and the computer will proceed to the next instruction in sequence.

The sign of the fractional number in A is not affected by this operation.

# Floating Store 35 FST W

This instruction causes the C(A) and C(R) to replace C(W) and C(W + 1), respectively. The C(A) and C(R) are not changed by this instruction.

### CONTROL COMMANDS

#### Halt and Transfer 77 HTR W

This instruction causes the computer to stop after replacing the contents of the location counter with the address W. If the START key on the operator's console is depressed, the machine takes the next instruction from location W and proceeds from there.

#### Transfer on Zero 50 TZE W

The contents of the location counter replace the C(X). If the C(A) are zero, the machine takes the next instruction from location W and proceeds from there; if the C(A) are non-zero, the machine takes the next instruction in sequence. Because the algebraic sign of a number must be expressed as a binary digit for computer operation, it is possible to have either a postive or negative zero. A TZE instruction will cause a transfer in either case.

#### Transfer on Plus 52 TPL W

The contents of the location counter replace the C(X). If the S position of the A register is positive (contains a one), the machine takes the next instruction from location W and proceeds from there; if negative, the machines takes the next instruction in sequence.

#### Transfer on Minus 51 TMI W

The contents of the location counter replace the C(X). If the S position of the A register is minus (contains a zero), the machine takes the next instruction from location W and proceeds from there; if positive, the machine takes the next instruction in sequence.

## Transfer on Overflow 53 TOV W

The contents of the location counter replace the C(X) after which the status of the overflow trigger is tested. If the trigger is on, the machine turns it off, takes the next instruction from location W, and proceeds from there. If the trigger is off, the machine proceeds to the next instruction in sequence. This is the only instruction which can be executed without causing the machine to stop and flash the overflow indicator on and off when the overflow trigger has been turned on by the preceding instruction.

## Transfer 57 TRA W

The contents of the location counter replace the C(X) after which the computer takes its next instruction from location W and proceeds from there.

# Transfer on Sense Switch B 54 TSB W

The contents of the location counter replace the C(X) after which, if sense switch B is on, the computer takes its next instruction from location W and proceeds from there. If off, the computer takes the next instruction in sequence.

### Transfer on Sense Switch C 55 TSC W

This instruction operates in the same manner as the TSB instruction except that sense switch C is used instead of sense switch B.

#### Transfer on Sense Switch D 56 TSD W

This instruction operates in the same manner as the TSB instruction, except that sense switch D is used instead of sense switch B.

#### INPUT AND OUTPUT COMMANDS

The first three output commands may be used to affect the output of a single character specified in the command itself or a series of one to eight characters from the A register. The codes used to indicate which characters are to be output are the five bit internal binary representations given in Fig. 21 on page 55.

If the operand address of the instruction has zeros in bit positions 7 thru 13 or 27 thru 33 as the case may be then only one character will be output. This character will be specified by the five bit code in bit positions 14 through 18 in the left half instruction, or 34 through 38 in the right half instruction. The half-word bit position is ignored.

If the operand address is 7760.0 or greater, a number of 5-bit characters will be output from the most significant end of the A register. As each character is removed from the A register the contents are shifted to the left five places, the bits leaving bit position 1 enter the S position, and the least significant bits become zero. The number of characters to be output is specified according to the following convention:

7760.0 = 8 characters 7761.0 = 1 character 7762.0 = 2 characters 7763.0 = 3 characters 7764.0 = 4 characters 7765.0 = 5 characters 7766.0 = 6 characters 7767.0 = 7 characters

### Type Character

## 72 TYC M

This command may be used to type out one character specified by the operand address portion of the instruction or one to eight characters from the A register (see discussion above). As a character is typed, an "echo" signal is generated and is checked against the desired bit configuration within the computer. If a discrepancy occurs, the output error light on the control console lights and the computer enters the noncompute mode. From the standpoints of reliability and accuracy, it is important to note that the echo signal and check are made after the selected type bar has started moving toward the platen. Words stored in alphanumeric format can be typed one character at a time by placing each in the address portion of this instruction or in groups of 1 to 8 characters by placing the alphanumeric words in the A register.

This command may be used to punch one character specified by the operand address portion of the instruction or one to eight characters from the A register (see discussion above). As a character is punched, an "echo" signal is generated and is checked against the desired bit configuration within the computer. If a discrepancy occurs, the output error light on the control console lights and the computer enters the noncompute mode. From the standpoint of reliability and accuracy, it is important to note that the echo signal and check are made after the punch pins have started moving toward the paper tape. Words stored in alphanumeric format can be punched one character at a time by placing each in the address portion of this instruction or in groups of 1 to 8 characters by placing the alphanumeric words in the A register.

## Punch and Type Characters 76 PTC M

This command may be used to simultaneously punch and type one character specified by the operand address portion of the instruction or one to eight characters from the A register (see discussion above). As a character is punched and typed, an "echo" signal is generated and is checked against the desired bit configuration within the computer. If a discrepancy occurs, the output error light on the operator's console lights and the computer enters the noncompute mode. From the standpoint of reliability and accuracy, it is important to note that the echo signal and check are made after the selected type bar and punches have started moving. Words stored in alphanumeric format can be typed and punched, one character at a time, by placing each in the address portion of this instruction or in groups of 1 to 8 characters by placing the alphanumeric words in the A register.

# Punch Word

#### 14 PNW W

If the least significant bit of the address part of this instruction, half word bit, is a 0, the C(W) are punched in COMMAND format which requires 16 characters to be punched per word: 1 for sign, 2 for operation, 5 for address, 1 for sign, 2 for operation, and 5 for address. No space or carriage return code is punched after the sixteenth character. If the least significant bit of the address part of this instruction (the half word bit) is a 1, the C(W) and the C(W + 1) are punched in teletype code corresponding to the character represented, using the 4-bit binary coded decimal codes and decimal format, as explained under the DISPLAY command. Before being punched, the information must be put into binary coded decimal format by programming. The two consecutive word locations (W and W + 1) must be in the same channel or loop. Only the sign and first 32 binary positions of W and the binary positions 1 through 28 of W + 1 are interpreted. In addition to the decimal characters 0, 1, . ... 9, four special BCD characters are available. The decimal point is obtained by using the BCD code 1100, the space with the BCD code 1010, terminate by the BCD code 1111, and carriage return by the BCD code 1011.

It is preferable to punch numeric information in command format because this is more easily read back into the computer than decimal format. An echo check is performed on each character, as in the PUNCH CHARACTER command. The C(R) are destroyed.

## Type Word 12 TYW W

This instruction operates in the same manner as the Punch Word instruction (PNW) described above, except that the typewriter, instead of the punch unit, is used. An echo check on each character is performed as in the TYPE CHARACTER command. The C(R) is destroyed.

Information must be put into binary coded decimal format by programming for recording in decimal format. The two consecutive word locations (W and W + 1) must be in the same channel or loop. When the sign of the number is plus, the FIGURE SHIFT key is struck instead of the plus sign. This permits recording multiple precision numbers without interruption for sign. Typing of the plus sign, if desired, is accomplished with a TYC or PTC command. If the sign of the number is minus, the minus sign is typed. It is necessary to have the typewriter in FIGURE SHIFT mode when recording numeric information in decimal format.

# Punch and Type Word 16 PTW W

This instruction operates in the same manner as the PNW, except that each character is punched and typed simultaneously. An echo check is performed on each character as in the PUNCH AND TYPE CHARACTER command (PTC). The C(R) is destroyed.

Information must be put into binary coded decimal format by programming for recording in decimal format. The two consecutive word locations (W and W + 1) must be in the same channel or loop. When the sign of the number is plus, the FIGURE SHIFT key is struck instead of the plus sign. This permits recording multiple precision numbers without interruption for sign. Typing of the plus sign, if desired, is accomplished with a TYC or PTC command. If the sign of the number is minus, the minus sign is typed. It is necessary to have the typewriter in FIGURE SHIFT mode when recording numeric information in decimal format. Punching is not affected by the typewriter operating mode as the code punched is the same in FIGURE SHIFT and LETTER SHIFT modes.

If W is less than 7760.0, the computer enters the INPUT state, the contents of the location counter are replaced with W, and control is transferred to the Y input device.

The input format to be used is specified by supplying the COMMAND, NUMBER, or ALPHABETIC code. Input is the same as when the INPUT state is initiated manually by use of the FILL switch on the typewriter. (See pages 46 thru 52.)

The computer will stay in the INPUT state until receipt of a start code. Prior to entering the start code to resume the COMPUTE state, the location counter may be set as described on page 47.

If W is greater than or equal to 7760.0, a number of 5-bit characters is read from the Y input device, and enters the A register from the least significant end. As each character is placed in the A register, the previous contents are shifted to the left, the bits leaving bit position 1 enter S position, and the bits shifted out of S are lost. The number of characters to be read is specified according to the following convention:

7760.0 = 8 characters 7761.0 = 1 '' 7762.0 = 2 '' 7763.0 = 3 '' 7764.0 = 4 '' 7765.0 = 5 '' 7766.0 = 6 '' 7767.0 = 7 '' After executing this instruction, if W is greater than or equal to 7760.0, the machine proceeds to the next instruction in normal sequence with the characters read from the Y input device appearing in the A register. While executing this instruction, the compute light is turned off. However, the computer does not enter the INPUT state, and after receiving the last character, the compute light is turned ON.

In Single Step operating mode, the computer executes the instruction following RDY 7760.0 (or greater than 7760.0) before stopping.

When the RDY command is given for alphanumeric input (+RDY 776X.0), the control console keyboard may be used to input a character coded in five binary bits. The information enters the computer in this format. Quantity of numbers that can be entered is determined by the address given in the RDY instruction, as described above, for entering alphanumeric information. Computation begins automatically when the last number has been entered. The control console keys generate characters according to the following code:

Keys Depressed	5 Binary Bits	Octal Equivalent
0	10000	20
1	10001	21
2	10010	22
3	10011	23
4	10100	24
5	10101	25
6	10110	26
7	10111	27
8	11000	30
9	11001	31
<u>-</u>	11010	32
+	11011	33
	11100	34
CLEAR	11101	35
ENTER	11110	36
START	00110	06
STOP	NONE	NONE

# Read Z (Photoelectric Paper Tape Reader) 73 RDZ W

This instruction operates in the same manner as the Read Y instruction (RDY) except that the paper tape reader is used instead of the Y input device. (See pages 52 thru 61 and Appendix J for details on tape preparation.)

Figure 21 gives the code used on paper tape and the type-writer keyboard. The table also gives the equivalent of the paper tape and typewriter keyboard codes in decimal and octal. Also listed are the console controls associated with input of data from the console and the binary coded decimal codes.

### Display 36 DIS W. 0 or W. 1

If the half-word bit of the address part of this instruction (W<sub>13</sub>) contains a 0, the contents of the word in location W are displayed in command format on positions 1 through 15 of the display register, as designated in Fig. 10. The sign of the left instruction is displayed on the appropriate neon in the section designated "S" in Fig. 10. The sign of the right-hand instruction is displayed at position 8, and appears as a 1 or 0, for + or -, respectively. The proper neon in Section S will indicate that the interpretation is in command format.

If the least significant bit of the address part of this instruction is a 1, the C(W) and C(W + 1) are displayed in decimal number format. From Figure 12, it may be seen that the sign and only the first 32 binary positions of W and the binary positions 1 through 28 of W + 1 are interpreted; memory locations W and W + 1 must be in the same channel or loop. This special configuration must be arranged, by programming, to conform to a maximum of 15 characters, plus the sign (60 binary bits plus sign) output. Of these 60 binary positions, 4 are used for each display position. four-binary position code is known as a Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) format. In addition to the decimal characters 0, 1, 2, ... 9. three special display characters are also available. The decimal point is obtained by using the BCD code 12,0; the blank is obtained by using the BCD code 1010; and the terminate code is indicated by the BCD code 15<sub>10</sub>. The terminate code causes the display position for which it is coded and all other positions to the right to be made blank. Hence, this BCD code may be used to truncate the numbers displayed to any desired length. If the terminate code is preceded by 8 or less BCD characters plus the sign, the C(W + 1) are not examined, nor are any characters in W, which follow the terminate code. Note that the blank code and the decimal point code may be used in any position of the display.

The number N, used in the algebraic expression for the number of word times required by this instruction, refers to the number of positions of the display register which is used by the instruction (excluding the sign position). The C(R) are destroyed by the DIS instruction.

The "D" neon in Section S indicates that the display format is decimal.

### COPY COMMANDS

### Copy to L Loop 64 CTL W

The contents of the 8 consecutive word locations in the L loop (7760.0 through 7767.0) are replaced by the 8 consecutive full words starting with the word in W. The fourth octal digit of W determines the word location in the L loop into which copying is begun. For example, if W = 3463.0, copying is started at 7763.0 and continues until the word at 3467.0 is copied into 7767.0. The word at 3470.0 is then copied into 7760.0, and copying continues until the remainder of the eight words has been copied into the L loop. The contents of the main memory are unaltered.

### Copy to V Loop 66 CTV W

This command operates exactly as the CTL instruction except the addresses affected are 7770.0 through 7777.0 (the addresses used by the V loop). As in the CTL command, the fourth octal digit of W determines the word location in the V loop into which copying begins.

### Copy from L Loop 65 CFL W

The contents of the 8 consecutive word locations starting at W are replaced by the contents of the 8 consecutive full words in the L loop (7760.0 through 7767.0). The fourth octal digit of the word location at W determines the word location in the L loop from which copying is begun. For example, if W = 2752.0, copying is started from 7762.0 and continues until the word at 7767.0 is copied into 2757.0. The word at 7760.0 is then copied into 2760.0 and copying continues until the remainder of the eight words has been copied into main memory. The eight word locations in main memory must be in the same channel.

### Copy from V Loop 67 CFV W

This command operates exactly as the CFL instruction except the addresses affected are 7770.0 through 7777.0 (the addresses used by the V loop). As in the CFL command, the fourth octal digit of W determines the word location in the V loop from which copying begins.

### MAGNITUDE COMMANDS

When the address of an operand contains a "1" bit in the least significant position, the absolute value of the operand will be used whenever the following operations are executed.

00	CAM	W.1	Clear and Add Magnitude
01	ADM	W.1	Add Magnitude
02	CSM	W.1	Clear and Subtract Magnitude
03	SBM	W.1	Subtract Magnitude
04	FAM	W.1	Floating Add Magnitude
05	FDM	W. 1	Floating Divide by Magnitude
06	FSM	W.1	Floating Subtract Magnitude
07	FMM	W.1	Floating Multiply by Magnitude
20	DSM	W.1	Divide by Magnitude Single Length
21	SRM	W.1	Divide by Magnitude Single Length and Round
22	DVM	W.1	Divide by Magnitude
23	DRM	W.1	Divide by Magnitude and Round
25	SQM	W.1	Square Root of Magnitude

### Clear and Add Magnitude 00 CAM W. l

The C(A) are replaced by the C(W). The C(W) remain unchanged. The R register is not affected by this command.

### Add Magnitude 01 ADM W.1

The C(W) are algebraically added to the C(A). The sum replaces the original C(A). If the sum is zero, the sign of the original C(A) will remain. Should the capacity of the A register be exceeded during the summation, the overflow indicator will flash and the computer will stop unless the next command is a transfer on overflow (TOV). The C(W) and C(R) remain unchanged.

### Clear and Subtract Magnitude 02 CSM W. 1

The C(A) are replaced by the negative of C(W). The C(W) are not changed; neither are the C(R).

### Subtract Magnitude 03 SBM W.1

This instruction algebraically subtracts the C(W) from the C(A), the difference replacing the original C(A). If the difference is zero, the sign of the original C(A) remains. The C(W) and the C(R) remain unchanged by this operation. Overflow is possible as a result of this operation. If it occurs, the overflow indicator will flash and the computer will stop unless the next command is a TOV.

### Floating Add Magnitude 04 FAM W.1

The C(W) and C(A) are properly and automatically positioned along with adjustment of their respective exponents before addition occurs. After addition, the normalized sum replaces the C(A), and the exponent corresponding to this sum replaces the C(R). The C(W) and C(W+1) are unaltered.

### Floating Divide by Magnitude 05 FDM W.1

The floating point number contained in the A and R registers is divided by the absolute value of the floating point number in W and W+1. This forms a normalized floating point quotient; the fractional part replaces the C(A) and the exponent part replaces the C(R). The C(W) and C(W+1) are unaltered.

The overflow trigger will be turned on if the fractional part of the divisor contains all zeros in bit positions 1 through 39, or if the divisor is not in normalized form and its fractional part is less than or equal to the fractional part of the dividend after the right shift. (The C(A) are shifted 1 bit position to the right and a binary 1 is added algebraically to the C(R) in the least significant bit position.)

### Floating Subtract Magnitude 06 FSM W.1

The C(W) and C(A) are properly and automatically positioned along with adjustment of their respected exponents before subtraction occurs. After subtraction occurs, the normalized difference replaces the C(A) and the exponent corresponding to this differ-

ence replaces the C(R). The C(W) and C(W + 1) are unaltered.

Floating subtraction takes place in a manner similar to the FAD instruction.

### Floating Multiply by Magnitude 07 FMM W. 1

The floating point number contained in the A and R registers is multiplied by the absolute value of the floating point number contained in W and W + 1. This forms a normalized floating point product, the fractional part of which replaces the C(A) and the exponent part of which replaces the C(B). The C(W) and C(W + 1) are unaltered.

## Divide by Magnitude Single Length 20 DSM W.1

This instruction operated in a manner similar to the DVM instruction below. In this case only the 39 bits plus sign in the A register will be divided by the  $\|C(W)\|$ . Any information in R prior to execution will not be a factor in the division. The quotient and sign replace the initial contents of A, while the contents of R are replaced by the remainder. The sign of the remainder will be the same as the original dividend.

If the magnitude of the dividend is equal to or greater than the magnitude of the divisor, an overflow will occur.

## Divide by Magnitude Single Length and Round 21 SRM W.1

The C(W) are unchanged and an overflow will occur if the magnitude of the dividend is equal to or greater than the magnitude of the divisor.

### Divide by Magnitude 22 DVM W.1

The C(A) and C(R) are divided by the | C(W) |. In this instruction, the contents of the A and R registers are used as a continuous 78 bit dividend with the 39 most significant bits in the A register and 39 least significant bits in the R register. The sign associated with the 78 bit dividend is in the A register. The sign of the R register, prior to execution of the instruction, has no effect on the results.

After execution of the divide instruction, the 39 bit quotient plus its sign supplants the C(A). The remainder replaces the C(R) and the sign of the remainder is the same as that of the dividend. The C(W) are unchanged.

It is possible for an overflow condition to occur as a result of this operation. It occurs if a division is attempted when the magnitude of the dividend is greater than or equal to the magnitude of the divisor which is in W.

### Divide by Magnitude and Round 23 DRM W. 1

This instruction is executed in a manner similar to the DVM instruction. The 39 most significant bits and the sign of the dividend are placed in A. The 39 least significant bits of the dividend are placed in R.

After execution of the DRM operation, the 78 bit dividend in A and R is replaced by a rounded 39 bit quotient and its sign in A. R contains the same digit configuration as the rounded 39 bit quotient in A; however, the sign of the R register is the same as the original 78 bit dividend.

If the magnitude of the dividend is greater than or equal to the magnitude of the divisor, an overflow will occur.

In rounding, the magnitude of the remainder in R is compared with the magnitude of the divisor. If the C(R) are greater, the quotient is increased by a 1 in position 39. If this causes the A register to overflow, then the overflow trigger will be turned on. This rounding process replaces the remainder in R with the rounded quotient.

### Square Root of Magnitude 25 SQM W.1

This instruction extracts the square root of the absolute value of the quantity found at W. The square root will replace the contents of the A register, with a binary scale of one half that of the number in W. The instruction assumes the binary scale of the number in W to be an even number. If it is not an even number, the result will be incorrect. That is, the number may be off by a factor of 2 before the extraction; consequently, the result will be off by  $\sqrt{2}$ .

In the execution of the instruction the C(R) are destroyed and the sign of the A register is made positive. The C(W) remain unchanged.

### MAGNETIC TAPE\*

There are 3 operation codes which refer to magnetic tape. Basically, they are:

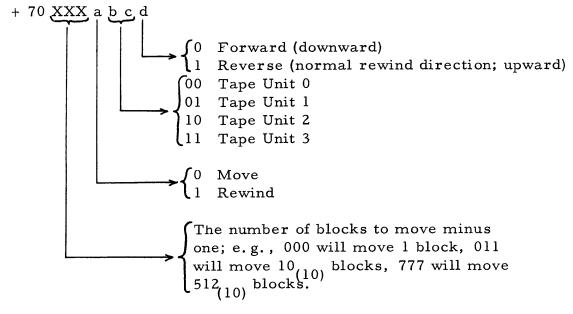
	1.	MOVE	AND	REWIND	+70	MTM
--	----	------	-----	--------	-----	-----

2. READ +61 MTR

3. WRITE +63 MTW

MOVE AND REWIND +70 MTM

The MOVE AND REWIND command is used to rewind the tape in either direction or to move the tape a given number of blocks in either direction. It is used as follows (upper case letters refer to octal digits; lower case letters refer to bits in the descriptions of the address portions of all three commands):



For example, to rewind tape 3 prior to use, use the command:

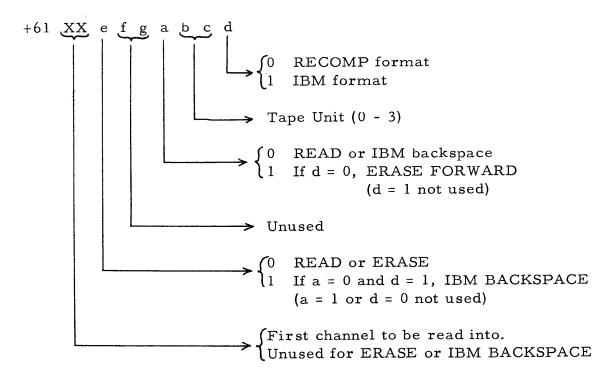
+70 XXX7.1 where XXX can be anything

NOTE: All magnetic tape operations destroy the contents of the A-Register and the L and V Loops.  $_{-105}$  -

<sup>\*</sup> See also Appendix M

### READ +61 MTR

The READ command is used to read one block of tape in Recomp or IBM format, to erase all the tape forward from a given point to the end of the tape, or to backspace one IBM format block. It is used as follows (READING and WRITING are always in the forward direction):



For example, to read an IBM block into Channel 55 (and succeeding channels, if needed) from tape unit 2, use the following command:

+61 5502.1

Note that although some of the bits may vary, that a READ command consists of the first channel, a zero, the tape unit, and the format (Half-word bit).

To ERASE forward tape unit 3, use the following command:

+61 0007.0

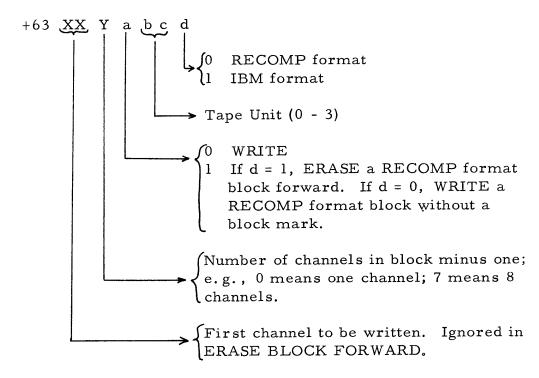
Note that this command has all zeros, except the last octal digit, which is the tape unit number plus 4.

To IBM BACKSPACE tape unit 3, use the following command:

Note that this command is always +61 004X. I where X is the tape unit.

### WRITE +63 MTW

The WRITE command is used to write a variable length (1 to 8 channels) block of tape in RECOMP or IBM format, or to erase one variable length RECOMP format block in the forward direction. It is used as follows:



For example, to WRITE a 3-channel block from channels 55, 56, and 57 in RECOMP format on tape unit 3, use the following command:

To ERASE this block (after moving back one block), use the following command:

To WRITE this block again without a block mark, use:

### SYMBOLIC PROGRAMMING

RECOMP II can execute a program only after instructions have been supplied in absolute or numerical codes. However, a programmer usually writes a program in symbolic notation first. He must often refer to word locations that have not been assigned numerical addresses. In making storage assignments, he may find it difficult to estimate the number of storage locations necessary for the various sections of his program. Often coding errors are made in which the number of new instructions exceeds the original number of incorrect instructions. Therefore, the numbering of all locations in which this instruction sequence occurs must be modified, as well as all succeeding locations. In addition, the address part of all instructions which refer to modified locations must be changed. Therefore, some system of programming is needed which permits the use of nonabsolute or relative locations. One such system is called symbolic programming.

The program is first written in a symbolic form and the programmer can make storage assignments of certain quantities. When such assignments are made, the symbolic quantities can be translated into machine language and an absolute program can be prepared.

### "DEBUGGING" PROCEDURES

The process of locating errors in a program and correcting them is called "debugging".

The facilities in the computer that are used in "debugging" are: The Registers CHANNEL and SECTOR selectors, in conjunction with the READOUT buttons, the OPERATION switch, and the PRESET STOP switch.

The 8-position rotary switch permits selection of the C, A, R, or X register, or a word from main memory (M) or the L or V loop for visual checking on the display register. Depressing one of the READOUT buttons causes the display of the contents of the word or register selected in the desired format (i.e., COMMAND or OCTAL).

The OPERATION switch has two positions. When it is at CONTINUOUS, the computer executes the entire program sequentially. When the switch is at SINGLE COMMAND, only one instruction is executed in sequence each time the START button is depressed. Thus, the program can be checked, step by step.

The setting of the PRESET STOP switch permits the operator to stop the computer at a pre-determined half-word location, thereby providing a manual check-out of a program in sections. When this switch is set to 1st, the computer stops after executing the command located in the left half portion of the word whose address has been set on the CHANNEL and SECTOR selectors. When set to 2nd, the computer stops after executing the command located in the right half portion of the word whose address has been set on the selectors. The location counter will display one of two things: The HALF word indicator will be advanced by a "1", or, if the command just executed was a transfer command, the new location will appear.

The RECOMP II Library has many programs and subroutines that provide debugging assistance. (See Appendix  ${\bf I}$  )

### RECOMP II MAINTENANCE

Many RECOMP II Computer halts actually are caused by programming and operating errors rather than hardware malfunctions. Although these errors do not affect reliability, they do increase the number of service calls, and cause delay and inconvenience to the User. The following information presents some common programming-operating errors which have resulted in service calls in the past, along with a list of conditions to check when the computer halts for various reasons.

## COMMON PROGRAMMING-OPERATING ERRORS

### In Tape Preparation

Blank characters (octal code 00) in alphanumeric (F) mode, between F code and the first word (there must be none between F code and the first word).

Insufficient number of blank characters (octal code 00) between a Carriage Return code entering a fraction in NUMBER format and any succeeding information (at least seven blank characters are required between the Carriage Return code entering a fraction and any succeeding information; these seven blank characters are in addition to the eight combined number and blank characters of any integer or fraction, thus making a total of 15 characters between the Carriage Return and any following enter code).

Insufficient number of blank characters (octal code 00) between the last code entering information and a new LOCATION setting (at least eight blank characters are required between the last code entering information and a new LOCATION setting).

No blank character between the last entry and a HALT or START code (at least one blank character is required between the last entry and a HALT or START code).

### Before and During Computation

Error indication in effect (depress ERROR RESET button before starting any computer operations).

Incorrect settings of PRESET STOP switch, TRANSFER STOP switch, OPERATION switch, SENSE switches, and LOCATION COUNTER (check settings of switches and LOCATION COUNTER before depressing START button).

FILL SOURCE indicator ON (depress START button).

Input/output equipment and desk power switches off (power switch on desk must be ON before any input/output unit can be operated).

Incorrect setting of tape punch mode switches (COMPUTER-MANUAL PUNCH switch must be in COMPUTER position when punch is operated under computer control and in MANUAL PUNCH position when operated under typewriter control; PUNCH-EXTERNAL switch must be in PUNCH position.

Incorrect setting of INTERNAL-EXTERNAL Toggle switches. (For use of Standard Mode input/output with Consolette switches must be at EXTERNAL. At all other times switches must be at INTERNAL.)

Incorrect setting of TAB OVER-RIDE switch. (To obtain tabulation, switch must be placed toward carriage).

No tape in punch or reader.

## CONDITIONS TO CHECK ON VARIOUS COMPUTER HALTS

Type of Halt or Error

Check

Computer Halt with COMPUTE indicator ON

Settings of tape punch COMPUTER-MANUAL PUNCH AND PUNCH - EXTERNAL switches.

If tape is binding on tape feed rollers.

If desk and input/output equipment power switches are ON.

### Type of Halt or Error

### Check

## Computer Halt with COMPUTE indicator ON (continued)

If typewriter carriage jammed against right hand margin

Program (FAD command will halt computer if exponent is too large; i.e.,  $2^{37}1$ ).

For minus sign on a command if computer halts in trapping mode.

# Computer Halt with FILL SOURCE indicator ON but EFROR indicators OFF

Position of PRESET STOP switch, TRANSFER STOP switch, and OPERATION switch.

Program for HALT code (can be checked by displaying contents of C register).

## Computer Halt with an ERROR indicator ON

OUTPUT Error

Tape in punch for proper feeding.

OVERFLOW Error

Program.

VERIFY Error

Contents of tape (display X-register) and contents of memory (display C-register), note discrepancy, and then check tape for correct configuration of characters.

Location and format setting at beginning of tape.

Computation or Other Undetermined Error

Voltage levels for wide variations and/or losses of various voltages (correct levels and procedure for checking them are given in the User's Service guide, System Service Manual, and Computer Service Manual).

### APPENDIX A

### GLOSSARY OF COMPUTER TERMINOLOGY

Access time: A time interval which is characteristic of a storage unit and is essentially a measure of the time required to communicate with that unit. The time interval between the instant at which information is: (a) called for from storage and the instant at which delivery is completed; i.e., the read time; or, (b) ready for storage and the instant at which storage is completed; i.e., write time.

Accumulator: The main arithmetic register in which sums and other arithmetical and logical results are formed. In RECOMP II, this is known as the A Register.

Address: A label which identifies a register, location, or device in which information is stored.

Absolute address: The number which specifies an absolute storage location in memory; that is, the number assigned as an address which is the same as that used by the machine when executing instructions.

Symbolic address: The description of a storage location by means of symbols, usually alphabetic letters, or alphabetic letters and numbers (e.g., A2, AG7, etc.)

Base (radix): A quantity used explicitly to define some system of representing numbers by positional notation.

Binary: As in binary number system (base 2).

Binary-coded-decimal system (BCD): A system of number representation in which each decimal digit is represented by a group of four binary digits.

Bit: A binary digit.

Block: A group of words considered or handled as a unit: a record.

Breakpoint: A location in a routine at which the computer may, under any type of control (a manually set switch, a signal set into the code, etc.), be stopped or made to produce information for a check of progress. This is a type of trapping.

Calling sequence: The group of instructions within a routine which includes the following:

Linkage: The instruction or instructions which transfer control to a subroutine and supply the necessary information for it to set up an exit (or return) to the appropriate place and to obtain error return, normal return, and parameters.

Error return: The location to which a subroutine exits if it has not succeeded in its function.

Check: A process of partial or complete testing of (1) the correctness of machine operations, or, (2) the correctness of results produced by a routine.

Built-in check: An automatic indication arising from the failure of the computer to verify a test built into the hardware of the computer (e.g., echo check, overflow check, etc.).

<u>Clear:</u> To fill a storage location or a register with zeros and, when not specifically stated otherwise, a plus sign. To replace information in a storage device by zero.

Code (verb): To write a routine or part of a routine for a particular machine.

Coding (verb): The act of writing computer instructions.

Operation code: That part of an instruction that designates the operation to be performed.

- Code or coding (noun): Symbolic or numerical equivalents of the instructions intelligible to a computer which are used in solving a problem.
  - Absolute, relative, or symbolic coding: Coding in which one uses absolute, relative, or symbolic data to represent operations and/or addresses.
- <u>Computer:</u> A device capable of accepting information, applying prescribed processes to the information, and supplying the results of these processes.
- Control sequence: The normal order of selection of instructions for execution. In RECOMP II this sequence is consecutive with the exception of transfer of control instructions.
- Counter: A device, register, or storage location for storing integers, permitting these integers to be increased or decreased by unity or by an arbitrary integer, and capable of being reset to zero or to an arbitrary integer.
- Debug (verb): To pinpoint and correct mistakes in a routine.
- Diagnostic routine:

  computer.

  A routine used to locate a malfunction in the
- Double length number: A number having twice as many digits as are ordinarily used in a given computer.
- <u>Dummy:</u> An artificial address, instruction, or other unit of information inserted solely to fulfill prescribed conditions without affecting operations.
- <u>Dump (verb):</u> To copy the contents or a large part of the contents of one type of storage into another or to an output mechanism, usually for the purpose of providing a rerun point.
- Error: The amount of loss of precision in a quantity; the difference between an accurate quantity and its calculated approximation.

Extract: To erase or clear all bits within a word which do not compare with the contents of a specified storage location. Thus, the content of each bit position of the accumulator is compared with the content of the corresponding bit position of the storage location. If both bits are "l" the accumulator is left unaffected; otherwise a "0" replaces the contents of the corresponding bit position in the accumulator. See also "mask".

File: A set of records.

File gap: An interval of space or time associated with a file to indicate or signal the end of the file.

Fixed point number: A number in which the point is explicitly located at some predetermined position.

Flag: Any device (usually a word) which conveys information from within a stored program computer to the routine being executed; this device may be set automatically by the computer or from the routine being executed: a storage device having a capacity of one binary digit.

Floating point number: A number which is represented by a pair of numbers F and E and a constant B which is an understood parameter in any given representation by the relation  $F \cdot B = 1$  the original number. The quantity F is called the fractional (mantissa) part and E is called the exponent (characteristic) part of the floating point number. The exponent (characteristic) part E is an integer and ordinarily the fractional (mantissa) part is limited to the range:  $0 \le F \le 1$ . In RECOMP II, the fractional part is limited to the range:  $\pm (1/2 \le F \le 1)$  or  $\pm 1/2 \le 1/2 \le 1/2$ 

Flow chart: A graphic representation of the sequence of operations that comprises a routine.

Indicator: Any device which presents information from within a stored programmed computer on the console of the computer. This device may be set automatically by the computer as the result of certain conditions or from the routine being executed.

Input (noun): Information transferred from a secondary or external source (e.g., paper tape) into the computer.

Instruction: A set of characters which defines an operation together with one or more addresses (or no address) and which, as a unit, causes the computer to operate accordingly on the indicated quantities.

Location: A position in memory which may be used to store information; a storage register, storage cell, or memory cell.

<u>Loop:</u> The repetition of a group of instructions in a routine.

Open loop: A loop which has an exit.

Closed (or endless loop): A loop which has no exit (and which therefore, generally represents an error in coding.)

Magnitude: The absolute value of a number, or the size of a quantity.

Mask: A control or screening word used with the extract instruction; an extractor.

Modify: To alter the address of the operand in an instruction.

Operand: The contents of the memory location specified by the address part of an instruction; one of the quantities involved in an arithmetic operation.

Output: Information transferred from the computer to an external medium.

Overflow (fixed point): The generation of a quantity beyond the capacity of the register which is to receive the result.

Overflow (floating point): The generation, in an arithmetic operation, of an exponent part (characteristic) whose magnitude exceeds the maximum allowable value.

Overflow indicator: An indicator which is turned on when an over-flow is produced as the result of the execution of a command.

Program (noun): A plan for the solution of a problem, including the coding for the problem. (It is usually desirable to include a flow chart and a numerical analysis in a complete program.)

Program (verb): To set up a problem for solution by a computer.

Record (noun): A sequential set of computer words or parts thereof; a block. See also file.

Record (verb): To write information for the purpose of preserving for use at a later time.

Record gap: An interval of space or time associated with a unit record to indicate or signal the end of a record.

Register: The hardware for storing one or more computer words.

Restore (reset): To return a device to zero or to an initial condition.

Routine: A set of coded instructions arranged in proper sequence to direct the computer to solve a given problem or perform certain calculations.

Run: The execution of a routine once in a computer, including input and output.

A positive or negative integer which defines the position of the radix point (decimal, binary, etc.) counted from some arbitrary reference position in the register which contains the number for which the scale is given. The scale is said to be positive if the radix point is to the right of the reference position, and negative if to the left. The symbol B is used for the binary scale and the symbol D is used for the decimal scale to change the scale in which a variable is expressed so as to bring it within the capacity of the machine or of the routine at hand.

Scale factor: A number required to transform the elements of mathematical equations so that the new elements will have numerical ranges compatible with the numerical ranges of the computing machine.

Scaling (optimum): The scaling of a set of numerical quantities which yields a set of scales, the majority of which are minimum values. Thus, optimum scaling provides for the maximum degree of precision attainable for quantities of the given set.

Storage: The memory of a computer.

Volatile storage: A type of storage which does not retain information when the supply of electrical power to the computer is interrupted.

Nonvolatile storage: A type of storage which preserves information when the supply of electrical power to the computer is interrupted.

Storage location: See location.

Store (verb): To record information into a storage location.

Subroutine: A set of instructions, forming part of a routine, which performs a well-defined mathematical or logical operation.

Closed subroutine: A subroutine which may be executed many times in a program, but whose instructions need appear only once in a program. To transfer control from the main routine to the subroutine, a set of instructions (known as a calling sequence)

is given. The subroutine obtains sufficient information from this sequence to perform its various functions and to determine the return address to which control is transferred after completion of the subroutine.

Open subroutine: A subroutine which is incorporated in a program by direct insertion into the main routine.

It is necessary to insert the subroutine at each point at which it is to be used.

Switch: Any manually set device which conveys information from the console of a computer to the routine stored within the computer.

Tracing: A technique for debugging a routine, whereby during its computation, information concerning the execution of commands (and/or the status, immediately following such execution, of registers, storage locations, indicators, etc.) is transmitted to an output device.

Selective tracing: Tracing in which information is obtained on only a few of the instructions executed.

Tracing routine: A routine to provide automatic tracing.

Transfer (jump): An instruction or signal which, conditionally or unconditionally, specifies the location of the next instruction and directs the computer to that instruction.

Trapping: A technique used in debugging to obtain information during the execution of a routine, whereby an instruction is inserted to transfer to a debugging routine. The trapping technique may also be used to transfer to an interpretive routine for execution of pseudo-operation codes. The location at which the instruction is inserted is usually called a breakpoint.

Word: A set of characters occupying one memory location. This is usually a number or an instruction.

Write: To record information in a register, location, or other storage device.

#### APPENDIX B

### TABLE OF POWERS OF 2

```
2-"
             2"
                  11
             1
                   0
                       1.0
             2
                   1
                       0.5
             4
                       0.25
              8
                       0.125
            16
                   4
                       0.062 5
             32
                   5
                       0.031 25
                       0.015 625
            64
                   6
                       0.007 812 5
           128
                   7
                   8
                       0.003 906 25
           256
                       0.001 953 125
           512
                   9
                       0.000 976 562 5
         1 024
                  10
         2 048
                       0.000 488 281 25
                  11
                  12
                       0.000 244 140 625
         4 096
                       0.000 122 070 312 5
          8 192
                  13
                       0.000 061 035 156 25
         16 384
                  14
                       0.000 030 517 578 125
         32 768
                  15
                       0.000 015 258 789 062 5
        65 536
                  16
                       0.000 007 629 394 531 25
       131 072
                  17
                       0.000 003 814 697 265 625
       262 144
                  18
       524 288
                       0.000 001 907 348 632 812 5
                  19
                       0.000 000 953 674 316 406 25
      1 048 576
                  20
                       0.000 000 476 837 158 203 125
     2 097 152
                  21
                       0.000 000 238 418 579 101 562 5
      4 194 304
                  22
                       0.000 000 119 209 289 550 781 25
      8 388 608
                  23
                       0.000 000 059 604 644 775 390 625
                  24
    16 777 216
                       0.000 000 029 802 322 387 695 312 5
     33 554 432
                  25
                       0.000 000 014 901 161 193 847 656 25
    67 108 864
                       0.000 000 007 450 580 596 923 828 125
    134 217 728
                        0.000 000 003 725 290 298 461 914 062 5
   268 435 456
                  28
                        0.000 000 001 862 645 149 230 957 031 25
   536 870 912
                  29
                       0.000 000 000 931 322 574 615 478 515 625
  1 073 741 824
                  30
                        0.000 000 000 465 661 287 307 739 257 812 5
  2 147 483 648
                        0.000\ 000\ 000\ 232\ 830\ 643\ 653\ 869\ 628\ 906\ 25
 4 294 967 296
                  32
                        0.000 000 000 116 415 321 826 934 814 453 125
                  33
 8 589 934 592
                        0.000 000 000 058 207 660 913 467 407 226 562 5
 17 179 869 184
                  34
                        0.000 000 000 029 103 830 456 733 703 613 281 25
 34 359 738 368
                  35
                        0.000 000 000 014 551 915 228 366 851 806 640 625
 68 719 476 736
                  36
                        0,000 000 000 007 275 957 614 183 425 903 320 312 5
137 438 953 472
                  37
                        0.000 000 000 003 637 978 807 091 712 951 660 156 25
274 877 906 944
                  38
                        0.000 000 000 001 818 989 403 545 856 475 830 078 125
549 755 813 888
                  39
```

## APPENDIX C

## OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

0000	0000
to	to
0777	0511
(Octal)	(Decimal)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0000	0000	0001	0002	0003	0004	0005	0006	0007
0010	0008	0009	0010	0011	0012	0013	0014	0015
0020	0016	0017	0018	0019	0020	0021	0022	0023
0030	0024	0025	0026	0027	0028	0029	0030	0031
0040	0032	0033	0034	0035	0036	0037	0038	0039
0050	0040	0041	0042	0043	0044	0045	0046	0047
0060	0048	0049	0050	0051	0052	0053	0054	0055
0070	0056	0057	0058	0059	0060	0061	0062	0063
0100	0064	0065	0066	0067	0068	0069	0070	0071
0110	0072	0073	0074	0075	0076	0077	0078	0079
0120	0080	0081	0082	0083	0084	0085	0086	0087
0130	0088	0089	0090	0091	0092	0093	0094	0095
0140	0096	0097	0098	0099	0100	0101	0102	0103
0150	0104	0105	0106	0107	0108	0109	0110	0111
0160	0112	0113	0114	0115	0116	0117	0118	0119
0170	0120	0121	0122	0123	0124	0125	0126	0127
0200	0128	0129	0130	0131	0132	0133	0134	0135
0210	0136	0137	0138	0139	0140	0141	0142	0143
0220	0144	0145	0146	0147	0148	0149	0150	0151
0230	0152	0153	0154	0155	0156	0157	0158	0159
0240	0160	0161	0162	0163	0164	0165	0166	0167
0250	0168	0169	0170	0171	0172	0173	0174	0175
0260	0176	0177	0178	0179	0180	0181	0182	0183
0270	0184	0185	0186	0187	0188	0189	0190	0191
0300	0192	0193	0194	0195	0196	0197	0198	0199
0310	0200	0201	0202	0203	0204	0205	0206	0207
0320	0208	0209	0210	0211	0212	0213	0214	0215
0330	0216	0217	0218	0219	0220	0221	0222	0223
0340	0224	0225	0226	0227	0228	0229	0230	0231
0350	0232	0233	0234	0235	0236	0237	0238	0239
0360	0240	0241	0242	0243	0244	0245	0246	0247
0370	0248	0249	0250	0251	0252	0253	0254	0255

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0400	0256	0257	0258	0259	0260	0261	0262	0263
0410	0264	0265	0266	0267	0268	0269	0270	0271
0420	0272	0273	0274	0275	0276	0277	0278	0279
0430	0280	0281	0282	0283	0284	0285	0286	0287
0440	0288	0289	0290	0291	0292	0293	0294	0295
0450	0296	0297	0298	0299	0300	0301	0302	0303
0460	0304	0305	0306	0307	0308	0309	0310	0311
0470	0312	0313	0314	0315	0316	0317	0318	0319
0500	0320	0321	0322	0323	0324	0325	0326	0327
0510	0328	0329	0330	0331	0332	0333	0334	0335
0520	0336	0337	0338	0339	0340	0341	0342	0343
0530	0344	0345	0346	0347	0348	0349	0350	0351
0540	0352	0353	0354	0355	0356	0357	0358	0359
0550	0360	0361	0362	0363	0364	0365	0366	0367
0560	0368	0369	0370	0371	0372	0373	0374	0375
0570	0376	0377	0378	0379	0380	0381	0382	0383
0600	0384	0385	0386	0387	0388	0389	0390	0391
0610	0392	0393	0394	0395	0396	0397	0398	0399
0620	0400	0401	0402	0403	0404	0405	0406	0407
0630	0408	0409	0410	0411	0412	0413	0414	0415
0640	0416	0417	0418	0419	0420	0421	0422	0423
0650	0424	0425	0426	0427	0428	0429	0430	0431
0660	0432	0433	0434	0435	0436	0437	0438	0439
0670	0440	0441	0442	0443	0444	0445	0446	0447
0700	0448	0449	0450	0451	0452	0453	0454	0455
0710	0456	0457	0458	0459	0460	0461	0462	0463
0720	0464	0465	0466	0467	0468	0469	0470	0471
0730	0472	0473	0474	0475	0476	0477	0478	0479
0740	0480	0481	0482	0483	0484	0485	0486	0487
0750	0488	0489	0490	0491	0492	0493	0494	0495
0760	0496	0497	0493	0499	0500	0501	0502	0503
0770	0504	0505	050€	0507	0508	0509	0510	0511

1000 | 0512 to to 1777 | 1023 (Octal) (Decimal)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1000	0512	0513	0514	0515	0516	0517	0518	0519
1010	0520	0521	0522	0523	0524	0525	0526	0527
1020	0528	0529	0530	0531	0532	0533	0534	0535
1030	0536	0537	0538	0539	0540	0541	0542	0543
1040	0544	0545	0546	0547	0548	0549	0550	0551
1050	0552	0553	0554	0555	0556	0557	0558	0559
1060	0560	0561	05 <b>62</b>	05 <b>63</b>	05 <b>64</b>	0565	0566	0567
1070	0568	0569	0570	0571	05 <b>72</b>	0573	0574	0575
1100	0576	0577	0578	0579	0580	0581	0582	0583
1110	0584	0585	0586	0587	0588	0589	0590	0591
1120	0592	0593	0594	0595	0596	0597	0598	0599
1130	0600	0601	0602	0603	0604	0605	0606	0607
1140	0608	0609	0610	0611	0612	0613	0614	0615
1150	0616	0617	0618	0619	0620	0621	0622	0623
1160	0624	0625	0626	0627	0628	0629	0630	0631
1170	0632	0633	0634	0635	0636	0637	0638	0639
1200	0640	0641	0642	0643	0644	0645	0646	0647
1210	0648	0649	0650	0651	0652	0653	0654	0655
1220	0656	0657	0658	0659	0660	0661	0662	0663
1230	0664	0665	0666	0667	0668	0669	0670	0671
1240	0672	0673	0674	0675	0676	0677	0678	0679
1250	0680	0681	0682	0683	0684	0685	0686	0687
1260	0688	0689	0690	0691	0692	0693	0694	0695
1270	0696	0697	0698	0699	0700	0701	0702	0703
1300	0704	0 · J5	0706	0707	0708	0709	0710	0711
1310	0712	0713	0714	0715	0716	0717	0718	0719
1320	0720	0721	0722	0723	0724	0725	0726	0727
1330	0728	0729	0730	0731	0732	0733	0734	0735
1340	0736	0737	0738	0739	0740	0741	0742	0743
1350	0744	0745	0746	0747	0748	0749	0750	0751
1360	0752	0753	0754	0755	0756	0757	0758	0759
1370	0760	0761	0762	0763	0764	0765	0766	0767

		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Γ	1400	0768	0769	0770	0771	0772	0773	0774	0775
1	1410	0776	0777	0778	0779	0780	0781	0782	0783
1	1420	0784	0785	0786	0787	0788	0789	0790	
	1430	0792	0793	0794	0795	0796	0797		0799
1	1440	0800	0801	0802	0803	0804	0805		
	1450	0808	0809	0810	0811	0812	0813		0815
1	1460	0816	0817	0818	0819	0820	0821	0822	0823
1	1470	0824	0825	0826	0827	0828	0829	0830	0831
1									
	1500	0832	0833	0834	0835	0836	0837	0838	0839
١.	1510	0840	0841	0842	0843	0844	0845	0846	0847
1	1520	0848	0849	0850	0851	0852	0853	0854	0855
	1530	0856	0857	0858	0859	0860	0861	0862	0863
	1540	0864	0865	0866	0867	0868	0869	0870	0871
	1550	0872	0873	0874	0875	0876	0877	0878	0879
	1560	0880	0881	0882	0883	0884	0885	0886	0887
	1570	0888	0889	0890	0891	0892	0893	0894	0895
1 '	1600	0896	0897	0898	0899	0900	0901	0902	0903
	1610	0904	0905	0906	0907	0908	0909	0910	0911
	1620	0912	0913	0914	0915	0916	0917	0918	0919
1 -	1630	0920	0921	0922	0923	0924	0925	0926	0927
1 -	1640	0928	0929	0930	0931	0932	0933	0934	0935
	1650	0936	0937	0938	0939	0940	0941	0942	0943
	1660	0944	0945	0946	0947	0948	0949	0950	0951
1	1670	0952	0953	0954	0955	0956	0957	0958	0959
١.		0000	0001	0000	0000	0004	00.65	0000	0000
1 -	1700	0960	0961 0969	09 <b>62</b> 0970	0963	0964	0965	0966	0967
	1710 1720	0968 0976	0909	0978	0971 0979	0972	0973	0974	0975
	1730	0984	0985	0986	0987	0980 0988	0981 0989	0982	0983
	1740 i	0992	0993	0994	0995	0996	0989	0990 0998	0991
1 -	1750	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007
	760	1008	1001	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015
	770	1016	1003	1018	1011	1012	1013	1014	1023
Ľ		1010	1711	1010	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023

## OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

															-	<u> </u>	,			
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	r	0	<u> </u>	2	3	4		6	7			
					1028					1280									2000	1024
					1036 1044					1288 1296									to 2777	1535
2030	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	2430	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311			(Decimal)
2040	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063		1312										
					1068 1076					1328										
					1084				2470	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343			
2100	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	2500	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351			
2110	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	2510	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359			
					1108 1116					1360										
					1124				2540	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383			
2150	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135		1384 1392										
					1140 1148					1400										
									2600	1408	1400	1410	1411	1419	1413	1414	1415			
					1156 1164					1416										
2220	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175		1424										
					1180 1188					1432										
2250	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	2650	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455			
					1204 1212					1456 1464										
2210	1200	1205	1210	1211	1212	1215		1213												
					1220					1472										
					1228 1236					1488										
2330	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247		1496										
					1252 1260					1504 1512										
2360	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	2760	1520	1521	1522	1523	1524	1525	1526	1527			
2370	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	2770	1528	1529	1530	1531	1532	1533	1534	1535			
																		ì		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
	1536	1537	1538	1539	1540	1541	1542	1543	i -	1792	1793	1794	1795	1796	1797	1798	1799		3000	1536
3010	1536 1544	1537 1545	1538 1546	1539 1547	1540 1548	1541 1549	1542 1550	15 <b>43</b> 1551	3410	1792 1800	1793 1801	1794 1802	1795 1803	1796 1804	1797 1805	1798 1806	1799 1807		to	to
3010 3020 3030	1536 1544 1552 1560	1537 1545 1553 1561	1538 1546 1554 1562	1539 1547 1555 1563	1540 1548 1556 1564	1541 1549 1557 1565	1542 1550 1558 1566	1543 1551 1559 1567	3410 3420 3430	1792 1800 1808 1816	1793 1801 1809 1817	1794 1802 1810 1818	1795 1803 1811 1819	1796 1804 1812 1820	1797 1805 1813 1821	1798 1806 1814 1822	1799 1807 1815 1823		10 3777	1
3010 3020 3030 3040	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575	3410 3420 3430 3440	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831		10 3777	10 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847		10 3777	10 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3500 3510	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599 1607 1615 1623 1631	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3500 3510 3520 3530	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1884	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1886	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130 3140	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618 1626	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3500 3510 3520 3530 3540	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1884 1892	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885 1893	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1886 1894	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1887		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 31100 3120 3130 3140 3150	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618 1626 1634	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637 1645	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3520 3520 3530 3530 3530 3530 3530	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881 1889	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1884 1892	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885 1893	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1886 1894	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1887 1895		10 3777	10 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 31100 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1651	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637 1645	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647 1655	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3550	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1896	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881 1889 1897	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891 1899	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1884 1892 1900	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885 1893 1901	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1886 1894 1902	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1887 1895 1903		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 31100 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1651	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637 1645 1653 1661	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1662	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647 1655 1663	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3560 3570	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1896	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881 1889 1897 1905	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891 1907	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1884 1892 1908 1916	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885 1893 1909 1917	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1886 1894 1900 1918	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1887 1993 1911		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1651 1659	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637 1645 1653 1661	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1662	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1607 1615 1623 1631 1647 1655 1663	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3550 3560 3570	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1896 1904 1912	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881 1889 1897 1905 1913	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898 1906 1914	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891 1899 1907 1915	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1990 1908 1916	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885 1893 1901 1909 1917	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1886 1894 1902 1910 1918	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1887 1993 1911 1919		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1649 1657	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658	1539 1547 1556 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1643 1651 1659	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637 1645 1653 1661	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1662	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647 1655 1663	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3560 3570	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1896 1904 1912	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881 1889 1995 1913	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1914	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891 1997 1915	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1884 1892 1900 1908 1916	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885 1893 1901 1909 1917	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1886 1894 1902 1910 1918	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1895 1903 1911 1919		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170 3220 3230 3230 3240	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1622 1640 1648 1656	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657 1665 1673 1689 1689	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1602 1610 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1651 1659	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1637 1645 1653 1661 1669 1677 1685	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1662	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647 1655 1663	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3560 3570 3610 3620 3630 3640	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1896 1904 1912	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881 1889 1897 1905 1913	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898 1906 1914	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891 1899 1907 1915	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1990 1908 1916 1924 1932 1940 1948 1956	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1991 1917 1925 1933 1941 1949	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1970 1918 1926 1934 1942 1958	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1993 1911 1919 1927 1935 1943 1951 1959		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3150 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657 1665 1673 1681 1688 1697 1705	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658 1666 1674 1682 1698 1706	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1625 1643 1651 1659 1667 1675 1683 1691 1699	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1620 1636 1644 1652 1660 1668 1676 1684 1690 1708	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637 1645 1653 1661 1669 1677 1685 1693 1701	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1638 1646 1654 1670 1678 1686 1696 1702	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1599 1607 1615 1623 1647 1655 1663 1671 1679 1687 1697 1103	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3660 3610 3620 3630 3640 3650	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1994 1912 1920 1928 1936 1944 1952 1946	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1889 1897 1905 1913 1921 1929 1937 1945 1953 1961	1794 1802 1818 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898 1906 1914	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1889 1907 1915 1923 1931 1939 1947 1955 1963	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1892 1900 1908 1916	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1893 1901 1909 1917 1925 1933 1941 1949 1957	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1992 1910 1918 1926 1934 1942 1958 1958 1958	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1993 1911 1919 1927 1935 1943 1951 1959 1967		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3220 3230 3240 3250 3250 3260	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656 1664 1672 1680 1688 1696 1704	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657 1665 1673 1681 1689 1697 1705	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618 1624 1634 1642 1650 1658 1666 1674 1682 1698 1706 1714	1539 1547 1557 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1651 1659 1667 1675 1683 1691 1691 1707 1715	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637 1645 1653 1661 1669 1677 1685 1693 1709 1717	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1662 1670 1678 1686 1694 1702 1710 1718	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1607 1615 1623 1639 1647 1655 1663 1671 1679 1687 1695 1703 1711	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3650 3640 3650 3650 3650	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1896 1904 1912	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1889 1897 1905 1913 1921 1929 1937 1945 1951 1951 1959	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898 1906 1914 1922 1930 1938 1946 1954 1962 1970	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891 1997 1915 1923 1931 1939 1947 1955 1963 1971	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1892 1900 1908 1916 1924 1932 1940 1948 1956 1964 1972	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1893 1901 1909 1917 1925 1933 1941 1949 1957 1957	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1894 1902 1910 1918 1926 1934 1942 1950 1958 1956 1974	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1993 1991 1919 1927 1935 1943 1951 1959 1957		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250 3260 3270	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656 1664 1672 1688 1696 1704 1712	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1697 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657 1665 1673 1689 1697 1705 1713 1721	1538 1546 1554 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658 1666 1674 1690 1698 1706	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1691 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1651 1659 1667 1675 1689 1707 1715	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1596 1604 1612 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660 1668 1676 1676 1681 1700 1708 1716	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1629 1637 1645 1653 1661 1669 1675 1683 1701 1709 1717	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1698 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1662 1670 1678 1686 1694 1702 1710 1718	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1697 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647 1655 1663 1671 1679 1695 1703 1711 1719 1727	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3660 3670	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1896 1904 1912 1920 1928 1936 1944 1952 1960 1968 1976	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1981 1995 1913 1921 1929 1945 1953 1961 1969 1977	1794 1802 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898 1906 1914 1922 1930 1946 1954 1954 1970 1978	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891 1899 1907 1915 1923 1931 1947 1955 1963 1971	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1990 1908 1916 1924 1932 1948 1956 1964 1972 1980	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1909 1917 1925 1933 1949 1957 1965 1973 1981	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1971 1918 1926 1934 1950 1958 1966 1974 1982	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1899 1903 1911 1919 1927 1935 1959 1967 1975 1983		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130 3140 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250 3250 3270 3300 3310	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656 1664 1672 1680 1688 1696 1704 1712 1720	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657 1665 1673 1681 1689 1705 1713 1721	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658 1666 1674 1682 1706 1714 1722	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1625 1643 1651 1659 1667 1675 1683 1691 1707 1715 1723	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660 1668 1676 1684 1690 1708 1716 1724	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1623 1645 1653 1661 1669 1677 1685 1691 1709 1717 1725	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1670 1678 1686 1692 1710 1718 1726	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1607 1615 1623 1639 1647 1655 1663 1671 1679 1687 1703 1711 1719 1727	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3660 3670 3630 3640 3650 3670	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1888 1896 1904 1912 1920 1928 1936 1944 1952 1960 1968 1976	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1889 1897 1905 1913 1921 1929 1937 1945 1951 1951 1969 1977	1794 1802 1818 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1889 1906 1914 1922 1930 1938 1946 1952 1970 1978	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1889 1907 1915 1923 1931 1939 1947 1955 1971 1979	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1892 1900 1908 1916 1924 1932 1940 1948 1954 1954 1954 1954 1954 1954 1954 1954	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1893 1901 1909 1917 1925 1933 1941 1949 1957 1965 1973 1981	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1990 1918 1926 1934 1942 1950 1958 1966 1974 1982	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1993 1911 1919 1927 1935 1943 1951 1959 1967 1975 1983		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3220 3230 3240 3250 3250 3260 3270	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656 1704 1712 1720 1728 1736	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1607 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657 1705 1673 1705 1713 1721 1722 1729 1737 1745	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1694 1602 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658 1706 1698 1706 1714 1714 1712 1730	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1659 1667 1675 1683 1691 1707 1715 1723	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660 1668 1670 1700 1708 1718 1732 1740 1732	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1629 1637 1645 1653 1661 1669 1677 1685 1693 1701 1702 1717 1725	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1670 1678 1670 1718 1726	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647 1655 1663 1671 1679 1687 1695 1703 1711 1719 1727	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3650 3610 3620 3630 3640 3650 3650 3670	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1888 1896 1904 1912 1920 1928 1936 1944 1952 1968 1976	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881 1897 1905 1913 1921 1929 1937 1945 1953 1969 1977	1794 1802 1810 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898 1906 1914 1922 1930 1938 1946 1954 1954 1970 1978	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1883 1891 1997 1915 1923 1931 1939 1947 1955 1963 1971 1979	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1998 1916 1924 1932 1940 1948 1956 1972 1980	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1885 1991 1909 1917 1925 1933 1941 1949 1957 1965 1973 1981	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1894 1902 1910 1918 1926 1934 1942 1950 1958 1966 1974 1982	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1991 1919 1927 1935 1943 1951 1959 1967 1975 1983		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3110 3120 3130 3140 3220 3230 3240 3250 3260 3270 3330 3310 3320 3330 3330 3340	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656 1664 1672 1680 1704 1712 1720 1728 1736 1744 1752 1760	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657 1665 1673 1705 1713 1721 1729 1737 1745	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658 1666 1674 1692 1706 1714 1722 1730 1738 1746 1754	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1651 1659 1667 1675 1683 1699 1707 1715 1723 1731 1739 1747 1755 1763	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660 1688 1676 1689 1700 1708 1716 1724 1732 1740 1748 1756	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1637 1645 1653 1661 1669 1677 1685 1693 1701 1709 1717 1725 1733 1741 1749 1757 1765	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1670 1678 1686 1702 1710 1718 1726	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1697 1615 1623 1631 1631 1639 1647 1655 1663 1703 1711 1719 1727 1735 1743 1751 1759	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3660 3670 3610 3620 3630 3640 3650 3670 3710 3720 3730 3740	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1896 1904 1912 1920 1928 1936 1944 1952 1960 1968 1976	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1985 1995 1913 1921 1929 1937 1945 1953 1961 1969 1977	1794 1802 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898 1906 1914 1922 1930 1938 1946 1954 1962 1978 1986 1978	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1987 1915 1923 1931 1931 1947 1955 1963 1971 1979 1987 1995 2003 2011 2019	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1990 1908 1916 1924 1932 1940 1948 1956 1964 1972 1980	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1875 1893 1901 1917 1925 1933 1949 1957 1965 1973 1981 1989 1997 2005 2013 2021	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1971 1910 1918 1926 1934 1941 1946 1950 1958 1966 1974 1982 1990 1998 2006 2014 2022	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1899 1903 1911 1919 1927 1935 1943 1951 1959 1967 1975 1983 1991 1999 1992 1993 1993 1994 1995 1995 1995 1995 1995 1995 1995		10 3777	to 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3110 3120 3130 3140 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250 3260 3270 3330 3340 3320 3330 3340 3350	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1622 1640 1648 1656 1664 1672 1680 1688 1696 1704 1712 1720 1728 1736 1744 1752 1768	1537 1545 1553 1561 1569 1577 1585 1593 1601 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1657 1705 1713 1721 1729 1737 1745 1753 1761 1769	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1618 1626 1634 1642 1650 1658 1666 1674 1690 1794 1792 1730 1738 1746 1754 1754 1762 1770	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1627 1635 1643 1651 1659 1707 1715 1723 1731 1739 1747 1753 1771	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1596 1604 1612 1620 1621 1636 1644 1652 1660 1668 1676 1684 1716 1724 1732 1740 1748 1756 1764 1772	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1637 1645 1653 1661 1669 1677 1685 1701 1709 1717 1725 1733 1741 1749 1755 1773	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1670 1678 1686 1710 1718 1726 1734 1742 1750 1750 1774	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1697 1615 1623 1647 1655 1663 1671 1679 1687 1703 1711 1719 1727 1735 1743 1751 1757 1767	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3660 3670 3610 3620 3630 3640 3650 3670 3710 3720 3730 3730	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1994 1912 1920 1928 1936 1944 1952 1960 1968 1976 1984 1992 2000 2008 2016 2024	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1881 1889 1897 1905 1913 1921 1929 1937 1945 1953 1961 1969 1977 1985 1993 2001 2009 2007 2025	1794 1802 1818 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1882 1890 1898 1906 1914 1922 1930 1938 1946 1954 1962 1978 1986 1994 2002 2010 2018 2026	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1889 1907 1915 1923 1931 1939 1947 1955 1963 1971 1979 1987 1987 1995 2003 2011 2019 2027	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1892 1900 1908 1916 1924 1932 1940 1940 1956 1954 1972 1980 1988 1996 2004 2012 2028	1797 1805 1813 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1909 1917 1925 1933 1941 1949 1957 1965 1973 1981 1989 1997 2005 2013 2021 2029	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1886 1990 1918 1926 1934 1942 1958 1958 1966 1974 1982 1990 1998 2006 2014 2022 2030	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1993 1911 1919 1927 1935 1943 1951 1959 1967 1975 1983 1991 1999 2007 2023 2031		10 3777	10 2047
3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3110 3120 3130 3140 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250 3260 3270 3330 3340 3350 3350 3360 3360	1536 1544 1552 1560 1568 1576 1584 1592 1600 1608 1616 1624 1632 1640 1648 1656 1664 1772 1720 1728 1736 1744 1752 1760 1768	1537 1545 1553 1561 1563 1577 1583 1609 1617 1625 1633 1641 1649 1697 1705 1713 1721 1722 1737 1745 1753 1761 1769 1777	1538 1546 1554 1562 1570 1578 1586 1594 1602 1610 1618 1626 1634 1642 1658 1666 1714 1722 1730 1738 1746 1754 1762 1770 1778	1539 1547 1555 1563 1571 1579 1587 1595 1603 1611 1619 1625 1643 1651 1659 1667 1675 1683 1691 1707 1715 1723 1731 1739 1747 1755 1763 1779	1540 1548 1556 1564 1572 1580 1588 1596 1604 1612 1620 1628 1636 1644 1652 1660 1688 1676 1689 1700 1708 1716 1724 1732 1740 1748 1756	1541 1549 1557 1565 1573 1581 1589 1597 1605 1613 1621 1629 1637 1645 1653 1701 1709 1717 1725 1733 1741 1749 1757 1768 1773 1773 1773 1773 1781	1542 1550 1558 1566 1574 1582 1590 1598 1606 1614 1622 1630 1638 1646 1654 1670 1678 1710 1718 1726 1734 1742 1750 1758 1764 1778	1543 1551 1559 1567 1575 1583 1591 1699 1607 1615 1623 1631 1639 1647 1655 1663 1671 1679 1687 1703 1711 1719 1727 1735 1743 1751 1759 1765 1775 1775 1775 1775	3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3660 3670 3620 3630 3650 3670 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750	1792 1800 1808 1816 1824 1832 1840 1848 1856 1864 1872 1880 1888 1896 1904 1912 1920 1928 1936 1944 1952 1960 1968 1976	1793 1801 1809 1817 1825 1833 1841 1849 1857 1865 1873 1889 1897 1905 1913 1921 1929 1937 1945 1953 1961 1969 1977 1985 1993 2001 2009 2017 2025 2033	1794 1802 1818 1818 1826 1834 1842 1850 1858 1866 1874 1889 1906 1914 1922 1930 1938 1946 1952 1970 1978 1986 1994 2002 2010 2010 2016 2026 2034	1795 1803 1811 1819 1827 1835 1843 1851 1859 1867 1875 1889 1907 1915 1923 1931 1939 1947 1955 1963 1971 1979 1987 1995 2003 2011 2012 2027 2035	1796 1804 1812 1820 1828 1836 1844 1852 1860 1868 1876 1892 1900 1908 1916 1924 1932 1940 1940 1940 1940 1940 1940 1940 1940	1797 1805 1813 1821 1829 1837 1845 1853 1861 1869 1877 1893 1901 1909 1917 1925 1933 1941 1949 1957 1965 1973 1981 1989 1997 2005 2013 2029 2037	1798 1806 1814 1822 1830 1838 1846 1854 1862 1870 1878 1990 1918 1926 1934 1942 1950 1958 1966 1974 1982 1990 1998 2006 2014 2023 2030 2038	1799 1807 1815 1823 1831 1839 1847 1855 1863 1871 1879 1997 1927 1935 1943 1951 1959 1967 1975 1983 1991 1999 2007 2015 2023 2031 2039		10 3777	10 2047

### OCTAL-DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

4000 2048 to to 4777 2559 (Octol) : Decimal)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4000	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055
4010	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063
4020	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071
4030	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079
4040	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087
4050	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095
4060	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103
4070		2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111
4100	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119
4110	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127
4120	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135
4130	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143
4140	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	<b>21</b> 50	2151
4150	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159
4160	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167
4170	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175
4200	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183
4210	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191
4220	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199
4230	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207
4240	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215
4250	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223
4260	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231
4370	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239
4300	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247
4310	2248	2249	<b>22</b> 50	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255
4320	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263
4330	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271
4340	2272	2273	2274	<b>227</b> 5	2276	2277	2278	2279
4350	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	<b>228</b> 5	2286	2287
4360	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295
4370	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303
4370	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	230

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	<u> </u>							
4400	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311
4410	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319
4420	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327
4430	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335
4440	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343
4450		2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351
4460	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359
4470	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367
4500	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375
4510	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383
4520	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391
4530	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399
4540	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407
4550	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415
4560	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423
4570	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431
4600	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439
4610	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447
4620	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455
4630	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463
4640	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471
4650	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479
4660	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487
4670	2488	2489	<b>249</b> 0	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495
4700	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503
4710	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511
4720	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519
4730	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527
4740		2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535
4750		2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543
4760	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551
4770	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559

5000 2560 to to 5777 3071 (Octal) (Decimal)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5000	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	<b>2</b> 565	2566	2567
5010	2568	2569	<b>2</b> 570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575
5020	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583
5030	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	<b>2</b> 590	2591
5040	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599
5050	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	<b>26</b> 06	2607
5060	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615
5070	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623
5100	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631
5110	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639
5120	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647
5130	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	<b>26</b> 53	2654	2655
5140	2656	2657	<b>26</b> 58	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663
5150	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	<b>267</b> 0	2671
5160	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679
5170	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687
5200	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695
5210	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703
5220	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711
5230	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719
5240	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727
5250	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735
5260	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743
5270	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751
5300	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759
5310	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767
5320	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775
5330	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783
5340	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791
5350	2792	2793	2724	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799
5360	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807
5370	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5400	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823
5410	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831
5420	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839
5430	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847
5440	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855
5450	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863
5460	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871
5470	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879
5500	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887
5510	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895
5520	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903
5530	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911
5540	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919
5550	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927
55 <b>6</b> 0	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935
5570	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943
5600	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951
5610	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959
5620	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967
5630	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975
5640	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983
5650	2984	<b>298</b> 5	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991
5660	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999
5670	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007
5700	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015
5710	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023
5720	3024	3025	3026	3027	3028	3029	3030	3031
5730	3032	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	30 <b>3</b> 8	3039
5740	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047
5750	3048	3049	3050	3051	3052	3053	3054	3055
5760	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063
5770	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071

## OCTAL - DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
6000	3072	3673	3074	3075	3076	3077	3078	307
6010	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	308
6020	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	309
6030	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	310
6040	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	311
6050	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	311
6060	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	312
6070	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	313
6100	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	314
6110	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	315
6120	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	315
6130	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	316
6140	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	317
6150	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	318
6160	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	319
6170	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	319
6200	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207
<b>6210</b>	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215
<b>522</b> 0	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221	3222	3223
6230	3224	3225	3226	3227	3228	3229	3230	3231
5240	3232	3233	3234	<b>323</b> 5	3236	3237	3238	3239
8 <b>2</b> 50	3240	3241	3242	3243	3244	3245	3246	3247
<b>526</b> 0	3248	3249	3250	3251	3252	3253	3254	3255
3270	3256	3257	3258	3259	3260	3261	3262	3263
300	3264	3265	3266	3267	3268	3269	3270	3271
310	3272	3273	3274	3275	3276	3277	3278	3279
3320	3280	3281	3282	3283	3284	3285	3286	3287
3330	3288	3289	3290	3291	3292	3293	3294	3295
340	3296	3297	3298	3299	3300	3301	3302	3303
350	3304	3305	3306	3307	3308	3309	3310	3311
360	3312	3313	3314	3315	3316	3317	3318	3319
370	3320	3321	3322	3323	3324	3325	3326	3327

6410 3 6420 3 6430 3 6440 3 6450 3	0 3328 3336 3344 3352 3360 3368	3329 3337 3345 3353 3361	3330 3338 3346 3354	3 3331 3339 3347	3332 3340	5 3333 3341		
6410 3 6420 3 6430 3 6440 3 6450 3	3336 3344 3352 3360 3368	3337 3345 3353	3338 3346	3339				
6420 3 6430 3 6440 3 6450 3	3344 3352 3360 3368	3345 3353	3346		3340	2241		
6430 3 6440 3 6450 3	3352 3360 3368	3353		3347		334 I	3342	3343
6440 3 6450 3 6460 3	360 368		3354		3348	3349	3350	3351
6450 3 6460 3	368	3361		3355	3356	3357	3358	3359
6460 3			3362	3363	3364	3365	3366	3 <b>3</b> 67
		33 <del>69</del>	3370	3371	3372	3373	3374	3375
6470 2	1376	3377	3378	3379	3380	3381	3382	3383
0410 3	384	3385	3386	3387	3388	3389	3390	3391
6500 3	392	3393	3394	<b>339</b> 5	3396	3397	3398	3399
6510 3	400	3401	3402	3403	3404	3405	3406	3407
6520 3	408	3409	3410	3411	3412	3413	3414	3415
6530 3	416	3417	3418	3419	3420	3421	3422	3423
6540 3	424	3425	3426	3427	3428	3429	3430	3431
6550 3	432	3433	3434	3435	3436	3437	3438	3439
6560 3	440	3441	3442	3443	3444	3445	3446	3447
6570 3	448	3449	3450	3451	3452	3453	3454	3455
6600 3	456	3457	3458	3459	3460	3461	3462	3463
6610 3	464	3465	3466	3467	3468	3469	3470	3471
6620 3	472	3473	3474	3475	3476	3477	3478	3479
6630 3	480	3481	3482	3483	3484	3485	3486	3487
6640 3	488	3489	3490	3491	3492	3493	3494	3495
6650 3	496	3497	3498	3499	3500	3501	3502	3503
6660 3	504	3505	3506	3507	3508	3509	3510	3511
6670 3	512	3513	3514	3515	3516	3517	3518	3519
6700 35	520	3521	3522	3523	3524	3525	3526	3527
6710 35	528	3529	3530	3531	3532	3533	3534	3535
6720 35	36	3537	3538	3539	3540	3541	3542	3543
		3545	3546	3547	3548	3549	3550	3551
6740 35	552	3553	3554	3555	3556	3557	3558	3559
6750 35	60	3561	3562	3563	3564	3565	3566	3567
			3570	3571	3572	3573	3574	3575
6770 35	76	3577	3578	3579	3580	3581	3582	3583

6000	3072
to	to
6777	3583
(Octal)	(Decimal)

		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
700	00	3584	3585	3586	3587	3588	3589	3590	3591
70		3592	3593	3594	3595	3596	3597	3598	3599
70		3600	3601	3602	3603	3604	3605	3606	3607
70		3608	3609	3610	3611	3612	3613	3614	3615
704	1	3616	3617	3618	3619	3620	3621	3622	3623
70		3624	3625	3626	3627	3628	3629	3630	3631
70		3632	3633	3634	3635	3636	3637	3638	3639
70		3640	3641	3642	3643	3644	3645	3646	3647
710	00	3648	3649	3650	3651	3652	3653	3654	3655
711	10	3656	3657	3658	3659	3660	3661	3662	3663
712	20	3664	3665	3666	3667	3668	3669	3670	3671
713	30	3672	3673	3674	3675	3676	3677	3678	3679
714	40	3680	3681	3682	3683	3684	3685	3686	3687
715	50	3688	3689	3690	3691	3692	3693	3694	3695
716	80	3696	3697	3698	3699	3700	3701	3702	3703
717	70	3704	3705	3706	3707	3708	3709	3710	3711
720		3712	3713	3714	3715	3716	3717	3718	3719
721	10	3720	3721	3722	3723	3724	3725	3726	3727
722	20	3728	3729	3730	3731	3732	3733	3734	3735
723	30	3736	3737	3738	3739	3740	3741	3742	3743
724	10	3744	3745	3746	3747	3748	3749	3750	3751
725		3752	3753	3754	3755	3756	3757	3758	3759
726	50 I	3760	3761	3762	3763	3764	3765	3766	3767
727	70	3768	3769	3770	3771	3772	3773	3774	3775
730		3776	3777	3778	3779	3780	3781	3782	3783
731		3784	3785	3786	3787	3788	3789	3790	3791
732	0:	3792	3793	3794	3795	3796	3797	3798	3799
733		3800	3801	3802	3803	3804	3805	3806	3807
734		3808	3809	3810	3811	3812	3813	3814	3815
735	0	3816	3817	3818	3819	3820	3821	3822	3823
736	- 1	3824	3825	3826	3827	3828	3829	3830	3831
737	0	3832	3833	3834	<b>383</b> 5	3836	3837	3838	3839

		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	7400	3840	3841	3842	3843	3844	3845	3846	3847
	7410	3848	3849	3850	3851	3852	3853	3854	3855
	7420	3856	3857	3858	3859	3860	3861	3862	3863
	7430	3864	3865	3866		3868	3869	3870	3871
	7440	3872	3873		3875	3876	3877	3878	3879
	7450	3880		3882	3883	3884	3885	3886	3887
	7460	3888		3890		3892	3893	3894	3895
	7470	3896	3897	3898	3899	3900	3901	3902	3903
	7500	3904	3905	3906	3907	3908	3909	3910	3911
	7510	3912	3913	3914	3915	3916	3917	3918	3919
į	7520	3920	3921	3922	3923	3924	3925	3926	3927
ļ	7530	3928	3929	3930	3931	3932	3933	3934	3935
	7540	3936	3937	3938	3939	3940	3941	3942	3943
	7550	3944	3945	3946	3947	3948	3949	3950	3951
i	7560	3952	3953	3954	3955	3956	3957	3958	3959
	7570	3960	3961	3962	3963	3964	3965	3966	3967
	7600	3968	3969	3970	3971	3972	3973	3974	3975
	7610	3976	3977	3978	3979	3980	1866	3982	3983
ı	7620	3984	3985	3986	3987	3988	3989	3990	3991
	7630	3992	3993	3994	3995	3996	3997	3998	3999
ı	7640	4000	4001	4002	4003	4004	4005	4006	4007
ı	7650	4008	4009	4010	4011	4012	4013	4014	4015
I	7660	4016	4017	4018	4019	4020	4021	4022	4023
١	7670	4024	4025	4026	4027	4028	4029	4030	4031
	7700	4032	4033	4034	4035	4036	4037	4038	4039
I	7710	4040	4041	4042	4043	4044	4045	4046	4047
1	7720	4048	4049	4050	4051	4052	4053	4054	4055
١	7730	4056	4057	4058	4059	4060	4061	4062	4063
l	7740	4064	4065	4066	4067	4068	4069	4070	4071
l	7750	4072	4073	4074	4075	4076	4077	4078	4079
l	7760	4080	4081	4082	4083	4084	4085	4086	4087
	7770	4088	4089	4090	4091	4092	4093	4094	4095

7000 | 3584 to to 7777 | 4095 (Octal) (Decimal)

APPENDIX D

OCTAL-DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE

OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.
0.000	0.00000000	0.061	0.095703125
0.000	0.001953125	0.062	0.097656250
0.002	0.003906250	0.063	0.099609375
0.002	0.005859375	0.064	0.101562500
	0.007812500	0.065	0.103515625
0.004	0.00765625	0.066	0.105468750
0.005		0.067	0.107421875
0.006	0.011718750	0.070	0.109375000
0.007	0.013671875	0.071	0.111328125
0.010	0.015625000	0.072	0.113281250
0.011	0.017578125		0.115234375
0.012	0.019531250	0.073	0.117187500
0.013	0.021484375	0.074	0.117187500
0.014	0.023437500	0.075	0.121093750
0.015	0.025390625	0.076	= : •
0.016	0.027343750	0.077	0.123046875
0.017	0.029296875	0.100	0.125000000
0.020	0.031250000	0.101	0.126953125
0.021	0.033203125	0.102	0.128906250
0.022	0.035156250	0.103	0.130859375
0.023	0.037109375	0.104	0.132812500
0.024	0.039062500	0.105	0.134765625
0.025	0.041015625	0.106	0.136718750
0.026	0.042968750	0.107	0.138671875
0.027	0.044921875	0.110	0.140625000
0.030	0.046 <b>875000</b>	0.111	0.142578125
0.031	0.048828125	0.112	0.144531250
0.032	0.050781250	0.113	0.146484375
0.033	0.052734375	0.114	0.148437500
0.034	0.054687500	0.115	0.150390625
0.035	0.056640625	0.116	0.152343750
0.036	0.058593750	0.117	0.154296875
0.037	0.060546875	0.120	0.156250000
0.040	0.062500000	0.121	0.158203125
0.041	0.064453125	0.122	0.1601562 <b>50</b>
0.042	0.066406250	0.123	0.162109375
0.043	0.068359375	0.124	0.164062500
0.044	0.070312500	0.125	0 <b>.1</b> 6 <b>6015</b> 625
0.045	0.072265625	0.126	0.167968750
0.046	0.074213750	0.127	0.169921875
0.047	0.076171875	0.130	0.171875000
0.050	0.078125000	0.131	0.173828125
0.051	0.080078125	0.132	0.175781250
0.052	0.082031250	0.133	0.177734375
0.053	0.083984375	0.134	0.179687500
0.054	0.085937500	0.135	0.181640625
0.055	0.087890625	0.136	0.183593750
0.056	0.089843750	0.137	0.185546875
0.057	0.091796875	0.140	0.187500000
0.060	0.093750000	0.141	0.189453125
0.000	0.077/70000	0.141	U # = U /# / / = ~ /

OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.
0.142	0.191406250	0.220	0.281250000
0.143	0.193359375	0.221	0.283203125
0.144	0.195312500	0.222	0.285156250
0.145	0.197265625	0.223	0.287109375
0.146	0.199218750	0.224	0.289062500
0.147	0.201171875	0.225	0.291015625
0.150	0.203125000	0.226	0.292968750
0.151	0.205078125	0.227	0.294921875
0.152	0.207031250	0.230	0.296875000
0.153	0.208984375	0.231	0.298828125
0.154	0.210937500	0.232	0.300781250
0.155	0.212890625	0.233	0.302734375
0.156	0.214843750	0.234	0.304687500
0.157	0.216796875	0.235	0.306640625
0.160	0.218750000	0.236	0.308593750
0.161	0.220703125	0.237	0.310546875
0.162	0.222656250	0.240	0.312500000
0.163	0.224609375	0.241	0.314453125
0.164	0.226562500	0.242	0.316406250
0.165	0.228515625	0.243	0.318359375
0.166	0.230468750	0.244	0.320312500
0.167	0.232421875	0.245	0.322265625
0.170	0.234375000	0.246	0.324218750
0.171	0.236328125	0.247	0.326171875
0.172	0.238281250	0.250	0.328125000
0.173	0.240234375	0.251	0.330073125
0.174	0.242187500	0.252	0.332031250
0.175	0.244140625	0.253	0.333984375
0.176	0.246093750	0.254	0.335937500
0.177	0.248046875	0.255	0.337890625
0.200	0.25000000	0.256	0.339843750
0.201	0.251953125	0.257	0.341796875
0.202	0.253906250	0.260	0.343750000
0.202	0.255859375	0.261	0.345703125
0.204	0.257812500	0.262	0.347656250
0.205	0.259765625	0.263	0.349609375
0.206	0.261718750	0.264	0.351562500
0.208	0.263671875	0.265	0.353515625
0.207	0.265625000	0.266	0.355468750
0.210	0.267578125	0.267	0.357421875
0.211	0.269531250	0.270	0.359375000
0.213	0.271484375	0.271	0.361323125
0.213	0.273437500	0.272	0.363281250
·	0.275390625	0.273	0.365234375
0.215	0.277343750	0.274	0.367187500
0.216		0.275	0.369140625
0.217	0.279296875	0.213	0.007140027

OUTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.
0.276	0.371093750	0.354	0.460937500
0.277	0.373046875	0.355	9.462890625
0.300	0.37500000	0.356	0.464843750
0.301	0.376953125	0.357	0.466796875
0.302	0.378906250	0.360	0.468750000
0.303	0.380859375	0.361	0.470703125
0.304	0.382812500	0.362	0.472656250
0.305	0.384765625	0.363	0.474609375
	0.386718750	0.364	0.476562500
0.306	0.388671875	0.365	0.478515625
0.307	0.390625000	0.366	0.480468750
0.310	0.392578125	0.367	0.482421875
0.311	0.394531250	0.370	0.484375000
0.312	0.396484375	0.371	0.486328125
0.313	0.398437500	0.372	0.488281250
0.314	0.400390625	0.373	0.490234375
0.315	0.402343750	0.374	0.492187500
0.316	0.404296375	0.375	0.494140625
0.317	0.406250000	0.376	0.496093750
0.320		0.377	0.498046875
0.321	0.408203125	0.400	0.50000000
0.322	0.410156250	0.401	0.501953125
0.323	0.412109375	0.402	0.503906250
0.324	0.414062500	0.403	0.505859375
0.325	0.416015625	0.404	0.507812500
0.326	0.417968750	0.405	0.509765625
0.327	0.419921875	0.406	0.511718750
0.330	0.421875000	0.407	0.513671875
0.331	0.423828125	0.410	0.515625000
0.332	0.425781250	0.411	0.517578125
0.333	0.427734375 0.429687500	0.412	0.519531250
0.334		0.413	0.521484375
0.335	0.431640625	0.414	0.523437500
0.336	0.433593750	0.415	0.525390625
0.337	0•4355468 <b>7</b> 5 0•437500000	0.416	0.527343750
0.340		0.417	0.529296875
0.341	0.439453125	0.420	0.531250000
0.342	0.44,1406250 0.44,3359375	0.421	0.533203125
0.343		0.422	0.535156250
0.344	0.44,5312500 0.447265625	0.423	0.537109375
0.345	0.447205025	0.424	0.539062500
0.345	0.451171875	0.425	0.541015625
0.347	0.453125000	0.426	0.542968750
0.350		0.427	0.544921875
0.351	0.455078125	0.430	0.546875000
0.352	0.457031250	0.431	0.548828125
0.353	0.458984375	J • 4,7±	- 4)440

OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.
0.432	0.550781250	0.510	0.640625000
0.433	0.552734375	0.511	0.642578125
0.434	0.554687500	0.512	0.644531250
0.435	0.556640625	0.513	0.646484375
0.436	0.558593750	0.514	0.648437500
0.437	0.560546875	0.515	0.650390625
0.440	0.562500000	0.516	0 <b>-</b> 652 <i>3</i> 43 <b>7</b> 50
0.441	0.564453125	0.517	0.654296875
0.442	0.566406250	0.520	0.656250000
0.443	0.568359375	0.521	0.658203125
0.444	0.570312500	0.522	0 <b>.</b> 660 <b>1</b> 56250
0.445	0.572265625	0.523	0.662109375
0.446	0.574218750	0.524	0.664062500
0.447	0.576171875	0.525	0.666015625
0.450	0.578125000	0.526	0 <b>.66796875</b> 0
0.451	0.580078125	0.527	0.669921875
0.452	0.582031250	0.530	0.671875000
0.453	0.583984375	0.531	0.673828125
0.454	0•585 <b>9</b> 37500	0.532	0.675781250
0.455	0.587890625	0.533	0.677734375
0.456	0.589843750	0.534	0.679687500
0.457	0.591796875	0.535	0.681640625
0.460	0.593750000	0.536	0.683593750
0.461	0.595703125	0.537	0.685546875
0.462	0.597656250	0.540	0.687500000
0.463	0.599609375	0.541	0.689453125
0.464	0 <b>.6</b> 01562500	0.542	0.691406250
0.465	0.603515625	0.543	0.693359375
0.466	0.605468750	0.544	0.695312500
0.467	0.607421875	0.545	0.697265625
0.470	0.609375000	0.546	0.699218750
0.471	0.611328125	0.547	0.701171875
0.472	0.613281250	0.550	0.703125000 0.705078125
0.473	0.615234375	0.551	0.707031250
0.474	0.617187500	0.552	0.708984375
0.475	0.619140625	0.553	0.710937500
0.476	0.621093750	0.554	0.712890625
0.477	0.623046875	0.555	0.714843750
0.500	0.625000000	0.556 0.557	0.716796875
0.501	0.626953125	0.560	0.718750000
0.502 0.503	0.628906250	0.561	0.720703125
0.504	0.630859375	0.562	0.722656250
0.505	0.632 <b>812500</b>	0.563	0.724609375
0.506	0.634765625 0.636718750	0.564	0.726562500
0.507	0 <b>.</b> 636718750 0 <b>.</b> 638671875	0.565	0.728515625
	0.000011015		04,120,2,013

OCTAL	DEC	OCTAL	DEC.
0.566	0.730468750	0.645	0.822265625
0.567	0.732421875	0.646	0.824218750
0.570	0.734375000	0.647	0.826171875
0.571	0.736328125	0.650	0.828125000
0.572	0.738281250	0.651	0.830078125
0.573	0.740234375	0.652	0.832031250
0.574	0.742187500	0.653	0.833984375
0.575	0.744140625	0.654	0.835937500
0.576	0.746093750	0.655	0.837890625
	0.748046875	0.656	0.839843750
0.577	0.75000000	0.657	0.841796875
0.600		0.660	0.843750000
0.601	0.751953125		
0.602	0.753906250	0.661	0.845703125
0.603	0.755859375	0.662	0.847656250
0.604	0.757812500	0.663	0.849609375
0.605	0.759765625	0.664	0.851562500
0.606	0.761718750	0.665	0.853515625
0.607	0.763671875	0.666	0.855468750
0.610	0.765625000	0.667	0.857421875
0.611	0.767578125	0.670	0.859375000
0.612	0.769531250	0.671	0.861328125
0.613	0.771484375	0.672	0.863281250
0.614	0.773437500	0.673	0.865234375
0.615	0.775390625	0.674	0.867187500
0.616	0.777343750	0.675	0.869140625
0.617	0.779296875	0.676	0.871093750
0.620	0.781250000	0.677	0.873046875
0.621	0.783203125	0.700	0.875000000
0.622	0.785156250	0.701	0.876953125
0.623	0.787109375	0.702	0.878906250
0.624	0.789062500	0.703	0.880859375
0.625	0.791015625	0.704	0.882812500
	0.792968750	0.705	0.884765625
0.626	0.794921875	0.706	0.886718750
0.627			
0.630	0.796875000	0.707	0.888671875
0.631	0.798828125	0.710	0.890625000
0.632	0.800781250	0.711	0.892578125
0.633	0.802734375	0.712	0.894531250
0.634	0.804687500	0.713	0.896484375
0.635	0.806640625	0.714	0.898437500
0.636	0.808593750	0.715	0.900390625
0.637	0.810546875	0.716	0.902343750
0.640	0.812500000	0.717	0.904296875
0.641	0.814453125	0.720	0.906250000
0.642	0.816406250	0.721	0.908203125
0.643	0.818359375	0.722	0.910156250
0.644	0.820312500	0.723	0.912109375

OCTAL	DEC.	OCTAL	DEC.
0.724	0.914062500	0.752	0.957031250
0.725	0.916015625	0.753	0.958984375
0.726	0.917968750	0.754	0.960937500
0.727	0.919921875	0.755	0.962890625
0.730	0.921875000	0.756	0.964843750
0.731	0.923828125	0.757	0 <b>.</b> 96 <b>67</b> 96 <b>8</b> 75
0.732	0.925781250	0.760	0 <b>.9</b> 68750000
0.733	0.927734375	0.761	0.970703125
0.734	0.929687500	0.762	0.972656250
0.735	0.931640625	0.763	0.974609375
0.736	0.933593750	0.764	0.976562500
0.737	0.935546875	0.765	0.978515625
0.740	0.937500000	0.766	0.980468750
	0.939453125	0.767	0.982421875
0.741	0.941406250	0.770	0.984375000
0.742	0.943359375	0.771	0.986328125
0.743		0.772	0.988281250
0.744	0.945312500	0.773	0.990234375
0.745	0.947265625	0.774	0.992187500
0.746	0.949218750	0.775	0.994140625
0.747	0.951171875	0.776	0.996093750
0.750	0.953125000		0.998046875
0.751	0.955078125	0.777	0.776040875

### APPENDIX E

#### OPERATION CODES - SUMMARY

### Symbols:

A = A-register

C(A) = Contents of the A-register

R = R-register

C(R) = Contents of the R-register

C(A\*R) = Contents of the A and R-registers considered as one 78-bit number with the 39 most significant bits and sign in A.

C(A, R) = Contents of A and R treated as floating point number, Fraction in A and exponent in R.

W = Address of an arbitrary location in memory (4-octal digits).

C(W) = Contents of memory location W.

W.0 = left half-word in location W.

W.1 = right half-word in location W.

C(W)<sub>S, 1-3</sub> = refers to binary digits found in sign position plus first three bit positions of location W (which may be a register).

C(W, W+1) = Contents of W and W+1 treated as a floating point number. Fraction in W and exponent in W+1.

X = X-register

C(X) = Contents of the X-register

d = 1) in Floating point commands, difference in exponents
2) in Floating Square Root command, represents the one additional word time required when exponent is odd.

### Symbols (Cont'd):

- n = 1) in Shift commands, the number of bit positions through which the number in the accumulator is to be shifted.
  - 2) in Display commands, the number of characters to be displayed.
  - 3) in Floating Add, Floating Subtract, Floating Multiply,
    Floating Divide, and Floating Normalize commands,
    the number of shifts required to normalize the fraction.
- T = memory access time (see Computer Operation Time Factors, pages 24 and 25).
- → = means the quantity on the left of the arrow replaces the contents of the location on the right.

#### Timing Information:

# Main Memory:

Average access time read or write

33.5 word times

# Rapid Access Storage (L and V Loops):

Average access time read
Average access time write

3.5 word times

5.5 word times

1 word time is approximately . 27 milliseconds.

Execution times given below are in word times

# FIXED POINT ARITHMETIC

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Execution Time	Operation and Effect	Page
CLA	00 W.O	1+T	Clear and Add C(W) → A	78
CAM	00 W.1	1+T	Clear and Add Magnitude  C(W)  → A	100
ADD	01 W.O	2+T	$\begin{array}{c} A  dd \\ C(W)  +  C(A)  \rightarrow A \end{array}$	78
ADM	01 W.1	2+T	Add Magnitude $ C(W)  + C(A) \rightarrow A$	100
CLS	02 W.O	1+T	Clear and Subtract -C(W) → A	78
CSM	02 W.1	1+T	Clear and Subtract Magnitude -  C(W)  → A	100
SUB	03 W.O	2+T	Subtract $C(A) - C(W) \rightarrow A$	78
SBM	03 W.1	2+T	Subtract Magnitude $C(A) -  C(W)  \rightarrow A$	101
MPY	11 W	40+T	Multiply (unrounded) $C(A) \times C(W) \rightarrow A*R$	79
MPR	13 W	40+T	Multiply and Round $C(A) \times C(W) \rightarrow A$	79
DIV	22 W.O	41+T	Divide (double length, unrounded C(A*R) ÷ C(W) → A remainder → R	79
DVM	22 W.1	41+T	Divide by Magnitude (double lengunrounded). C(A*R) : C(W) → A remainder → R	th, 103
DVR	23 W.O	42+T	Divide and Round (double length) C(A*R): C(W) → A	79
DRM	23 W.1	42+T	Divide by magnitude and round (double length)  C(A*R) :  C(W)  → A	103

# FIXED POINT ARITHMETIC (Cont'd)

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Execution Time	Operation and Effect	Page
DSL	20 W.O	41+T	Divide single Length (unrounded) C(A): C(W) → A remainder → R	80
DSM	20 W.1	41+T	Divide Single Length by Magnitud (unrounded) C(A) ÷  C(W)  → A remainder → R	e 102
DSR	21 W.O	42+T	Divide Single Length and Round $C(A) \div C(W) \rightarrow A$	80
SRM	21 W.1	42+T	Divide Single Length by Magnitude and Round C(A) ÷   C(W)   → A	e 102
SQR	25 W.O	42+T	Square Root $\sqrt{C(W)} \rightarrow A$	81
SQM	25 W.1	42+T	Square Root of Magnitude  √ C(W)  → A	104
STO	60 W	1+T	Store $C(A) \rightarrow W$	81
STA	42 W.O	34+T or 4+T to 8+T	Store Address (left half-word) C(A) <sub>7-19</sub> → W <sub>7-19</sub>	81
STA	42 W.1	34+T or 4+T to 8+T	Store Address (right half-word) C(A) <sub>27-39</sub> → W <sub>27-39</sub>	81
ARS	40 00nn.0	2+n	Accumulator Right Shift. Shift C(A) nn <sub>8</sub> places to the right; sign not effected.	82
ALS	41 00nn.0	2+n	Accumulator Left Shift. Shift C(A) nn <sub>8</sub> places to the left; sign not effected.	82

# FLOATING POINT ARITHMETIC

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Execution Time	Operation and Effect	Page
FCA	30 W	1+T	Floating Clear and Add C(W, W+1) → A, R	85
FAD	04 W.O	5+d+T	Floating Add $C(A, R) + C(W, W+1) \rightarrow A, R$	85
FAM	04 W.1	5+d+T	Floating Add Magnitude $C(A, R) +  C(W) , C(W+1) \rightarrow A$	101 , R
FCS	34 W	1+T	Floating Clear and Subtract $-C(W, W+1) \rightarrow A, R$	85
FSB	06 W.O	5+d+T	Floating Subtract C(A, R) - C(W, W+1) → A, R	86
FSM	06 W.1	5+d+T	Floating Subtract Magnitude $C(A, R) -  C(W) , C(W+1) \rightarrow A$	101 A, R
FMP	07 W.O	46+d+T	Floating Multiply $C(A, R) \times C(W, W+1) \rightarrow A, R$	86
FMM	07 W.1	46+d+T	Floating Multiply Magnitude $C(A, R) \times  C(W) , C(W+1) \rightarrow A$	102 ., R
FDV	05 W.O	47+d+T	Floating Divide $C(A, R) \div C(W, W+1) \rightarrow A, R$	87
FDM	05 W.1	47+d+T	Floating Divide by Magnitude $C(A, R) \div  C(W) , C(W+1) \rightarrow R$	101 A, R
FSQ	44 W	43+d+T	Floating Square Root $\sqrt{C(W,W+1)} \rightarrow A$ , R	88
FST	35 W	1+T	Floating Store C(A, R) → W, W+1	89
FNM	45	2+n	Floating Normalize C(A, R) normalize	89

# INPUT

Alpha Code	Octal E	Execution Time	Operation and Effect	Page
RDY	71 776n.0*		Read n characters from type- writer in Alpha mode	95
RYF	71 W		Read from typewriter in Fill mode (Start storing at W).	95
RDZ	73 776n.0*	Approx 2.5 ms per char- acter	Read n characters from tape- reader in Alpha mode	96
$\mathbf{R}\mathbf{Z}\mathbf{F}$	73 W	Approx. 2.5 ms per char- acter	Read from tapereader in Fill mode (Start storing at W),	96

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;n" indicates number of alpha characters to be input to the A-register (inputs from right shifting to the left including the sign).  $1 \le n \le 8$ . Address must be 776n for n= 1-7 and 7760 for n= 8. Half-word bit must be 0.

# **OUTPUT:**

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Execution Time	Operation and Effect	Page
DIS	36 W.O	18+T	Display C(W) in Command Format	97
DSD	36 W.1	2+2n+T	Display C(W) in Decimal Format	97
PNC	74 00nn.0	Approx. 50 ms	Punch Character Punch character corresponding to octal code nn.	92
PNA	74 776n.0*	Approx 50 ms per character	Punch n characters in Alpha Mode.	92
TYC	72 00nn.0	Approx 100 ms	Type Character Type character corresponding to octal code nn.	92
TYA	72 776n.0*	Approx 100 ms per character	Type n characters in Alpha Mode	92
PTC	76 00nn.0	Approx 100 ms	Punch and Type Character Punch and type character corresponding to octal code nn.	93
PTA	76 776n.0*	Approx 100 ms per character	Punch and Type n characters in Alpha Mode	93
P <b>N</b> W	14 W. 0	Approx 800 ms	Punch Word Punch C(W) in command format.	93
PWD	14 W. 1	Approx 50 ms per character	Punch Word Punch C(W) in decimal format.	93
TYW	12 W. 0	Approx 1.6 sec	Type Word  Type C(W) in command format.	94
TWD	12 W.1	Approx 100 ms per character	Type Word  Type C(W) in decimal format.	94
PTW	16 W.O	Approx 1.6 sec	Punch and Type Word  Punch and type C(W) in command  format	94

# OUTPUT (Cont'd)

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Execution Time	Operation and Effect	Page
PTD	16 W.1	Approx 100 ms per character	Punch and Type Word  Punch and type C(W) in decimal format	94

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;n" indicates number of alpha characters to be output from the A-register (outputs from left shifting to the left - includes the sign). 1≤n≤8.

Address must be 776n for n= 1-7 and 7760 for n= 8. Half-word bit must be 0.

# MAGNETIC TAPE

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Execution Time	Operation and Effect		Page
MTM	70		Move and Rewind	Also see	105
MTR	61		Read	Appendix L	106
MTW	63		Write		107

# BLOCK TRANSFERS

DIOCI	7 11021110	1 1100		
Alpha Code	Octal Code	Execution Time	Operation and Effect	Page
CTL	64 W	7+T	Copy to L Loop C(W) thru C(W+7) →7760 thru 7767	98
CFL	65 W	7+T	Copy from L Loop C(7760) thru C(7767) → W thru W+7	99
CTV	66 W	7+T	Copy to V Loop C(W) thru C(W+7) → 7770 thru 7777	98
CFV	67 W	7+T	Copy from V Loop C(7770) thru C(7777) → W thru W+7	99

For restrictions on W see pp. 98-99.

CONT	ROL			
Alpha Code	Octal Code	Execution Time	Operation and Effect	Page
TZE	50 W*	3	Transfer on Zero  If C(A) = ± 0, transfer control to location W.  If C(A) ≠ 0, sequence to next instruct	90
$ ext{TPL}$	52 W*	3	Transfer on Plus  If C(A) <sub>S</sub> = +, transfer control to location W.  If C(A) <sub>S</sub> = -, sequence to next instruc	90
TMI	51 W*	3	Transfer on Minus  If C(A) <sub>s</sub> = -, transfer control to location W.  If C(A) <sub>s</sub> = +, sequence to next instruc	90
TOV	53 W*	3	Transfer on Overflow  If overflow has occured, reset and transfer control to location W.  If overflow has not occured, sequence to next instruction	91
TRA	57 W*	3	Transfer (unconditional) Transfer to location W.	91
TSB	54 W*	2 or3	Transfer on Sense Switch B If Switch B on transfer control to location W. If Switch B off, sequence to next instruction.	91
TSC	55 W*	2 or 3	Transfer on Sense Switch C If Switch C on, transfer control to location W. If Switch C off, sequence to next instruction.	91
TSD	56 W*	2 or 3	Transfer on Sense Switch D If Switch D on, transfer control to location W. If Switch D off, sequence to next instruction.	91
HTR	77 W*	3	Halt and transfer Stop computer and reset location counter to W.	90

<sup>\*</sup> Half-word bit may be .0 or .1 depending upon whether control is transferred to left half or right half instruction in W.

# MISCELLANEOUS

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Execution Time	Operation and Effect	Page
EXT	33 W	1+T	Extract  Erase all bits in A except those in which corresponding bits in W are "ones".	83
XAR	43 W	2	Exchange A and R Interchange C(A) and C(R)	83
SAX	15 W	2	Store A and exchange A and X C(A) → W Interchange C(A) and C(X)	83

# OPERATION CODES - ALPHABETIC SEQUENCE

The octal codes for the operations are the form XX.0 and XX.1 when the half-word bit is considered as part of the code or just XX where the half-word bit is part of the operand address or ignored.

Alpha Code	Octal Code	Operation	Alpha Code	Octal Code	Operation
ADD	01.0	Add	FCS	34	Floating Clear and
ADM	01.1	Add Magnitude			Subtract
ALS	41	Accumulator Left Shift	FDV	05.0	Floating Divide
ARS	40	Accumulator Right	FDM	05.1	Floating Divide by
		Shift			Magnitude
CAM	00.1	Clear and Add Magni-	FMM	07.1	Floating Multiply by
		tude			Magnitude
CFL	65	Copy From L Loop	FMP	07.0	Floating Multiply
CFV	67	Copy From V Loop	FNM	45	Floating Normalize
CLA	00.0	Clear and Add	FSB	06.0	Floating Subtract
CLS	02.0	Clear and Subtract	FSM	06.1	Floating Subtract
CSM	02.1	Clear and Subtract			Magnitude
		Magnitude	FSQ	44	Floating Square Root
CTL	64	Copy to L Loop	FST	35	Floating Store
CTV	66	Copy to V Loop	HTR	77	Halt and Transfer
DIS	36.0	Display (Command	MPR	13	Multiply and Round
		Format)	MPY	1 i	Multiply (unrounded)
DIV	2 <b>2.0</b>	Divide (double length	MTM	70	Magnetic Tape Move and
		unrounded)			Rewind
DRM	23.1	Divide by Magnitude	MTR	61	Magnetic Tape Read
		and round (double	MTW	63	Magnetic Tape Write
		length)	PNA	74	Punch n (operand address
DSD	36.1	Display Decimal			is 776n) characters in Alpha
DSL	20.0	Divide Single Length			Mode.
		(unrounded)	PNC	74	Punch Character
DSM	20.1	Divide Single Length by			Corresponding to nn
		Magnitude (unrounded)			(operand address is 00nn)
DSR	21.0	Divide Single Leng <b>t</b> h	PNW	14.0	Punch Word (command
		and round			format)
DVM	22.1	Divide by Magnitude	PTA	76	Punch and Type n (operand
		(double length and			address is 776n) characters
		unrounded)			in Alpha Mode.
DVR	23.0	Divide and Round	PTC	76	Punch and Type character
		(Single length)			corresponding to nn
EXT	33	Extract			(operand address is 00nn)
FAD	04. <b>0</b>	Floating Add	PTD	16.1	Punch and Type word
FAM	04.1	Floating Add Magni-			Decimal
		tude	PTW	16.0	Punch and Type Word
FCA	30	Floating Clear and Add			(command format)
		_	ŀ		

# APPENDIX F (Continued)

Alpha	Octal	
Code	Code	Operation
$\overline{ ext{PWD}}$	14.1	Punch word Decimal
RDY	71	Read n (operand address
		is 776n) Characters from
		the Typewriter
$\mathtt{RD}\mathbf{Z}$	73	Read n (operand address
		is 776n) Characters from
		the Tapereader
RYF	71	Read Typewriter in Fill
		Mode
$\mathbf{R}\mathbf{Z}\mathbf{F}$	73	Read Tapereader in Fill
		Mode
SAX	15	Store A and Exchange
		A and X
SBM	03.1	Subtract Magnitude
SQM	25.1	Square Root of Magnitude
SQR	25. <b>0</b>	Square Root
SRM	21.1	Divide Single Length by
		Magnitude and round
STA	42.0	Store Address (in left
		half-word)
STA	42.1	Store Address (in right
		half-word)
STO	<b>60</b>	Store
SUB	03.0	Subtract
TMI	51	Transfer on Minus
TOV	53	Transfer on Overflow
TPL	52	Transfer on Plus
TRA	5.7	Transfer (unconditionally)
TSB	54	Transfer on Sense Switch B
TSC	55 - 2	Transfer on Sense Switch C
TSD	56	Transfer on Sense Switch D
TYA	72	Type n (operand address is
		776n) Characters in Alpha
TYC	72	Type Character correspond-
		ing to nn (operand address
PTT 77.7	10.0	is 00nn)
TYW	12.0	Type Word (command format)
TWD	12.1	Type Word Decimal
TZE	50	Transfer on Zero
XAR	43	Exchange A and R

# APPENDIX G

# OPERATION CODES - NUMERIC SEQUENCE

The octal codes for the operations are of the form XX.0 and XX.1 when the half-word bit is considered as a part of the code or just XX where the half-word bit is a part of the operand address or ignored.

00.0         CLA         25.1         3QM         71         RDY           00.1         CAM         26         RYF           01.0         ADD         27         72         TYC           01.1         ADM         30         FCA         TYA           02.0         CLS         31         73         RDZ           02.1         CSM         32         RZF           03.0         SUB         33         EXT         74         PNC           03.1         SBM         34         FCS         PNA           04.0         FAD         35         FST         75           04.1         FAM         36.0         DIS         76         PTC           05.0         FDV         36.1         DSD         PTA           05.1         FDM         37         77         HTR           06.0         FSB         40         ARS           06.1         FSM         41         ALS           07.0         FMP         42.0         STA           07.1         FMM         42.1         STA           10         43         XAR           11 <td< th=""><th>Alpha</th><th>Octal</th><th>Alpha</th><th>Octal</th><th>Alpha</th><th>Octal</th></td<>	Alpha	Octal	Alpha	Octal	Alpha	Octal
00.1       CAM       26       RYF         01.0       ADD       27       72       TYC         01.1       ADM       30       FCA       TYA         02.0       CLS       31       73       RDZ         02.1       CSM       32       RZF         03.0       SUB       33       EXT       74       PNC         03.1       SBM       34       FCS       PNA         04.0       FAD       35       FST       75         04.1       FAM       36.0       DIS       76       PTC         05.0       FDV       36.1       DSD       PTA         05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code	Code
00.1       CAM       26       RYF         01.0       ADD       27       72       TYC         01.1       ADM       30       FCA       TYA         02.0       CLS       31       73       RDZ         02.1       CSM       32       RZF         03.0       SUB       33       EXT       74       PNC         03.1       SBM       34       FCS       PNA         04.0       FAD       35       FST       75         04.1       FAM       36.0       DIS       76       PTC         05.0       FDV       36.1       DSD       PTA         05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ						
01.0       ADD       27       72       TYC         01.1       ADM       30       FCA       TYA         02.0       CLS       31       73       RDZ         02.1       CSM       32       RZF         03.0       SUB       33       EXT       74       PNC         03.1       SBM       34       FCS       PNA         04.0       FAD       35       FST       75         04.1       FAM       36.0       DIS       76       PTC         05.0       FDV       36.1       DSD       PTA         05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ		71	SQM			
01. 1       ADM       30       FCA       TYA         02. 0       CLS       31       73       RDZ         02. 1       CSM       32       RZF         03. 0       SUB       33       EXT       74       PNC         03. 1       SBM       34       FCS       PNA         04. 0       FAD       35       FST       75         04. 1       FAM       36. 0       DIS       76       PTC         05. 0       FDV       36. 1       DSD       PTA         05. 1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06. 0       FSB       40       ARS         06. 1       FSM       41       ALS         07. 0       FMP       42. 0       STA         07. 1       FMM       42. 1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ					· ·	
02.0       CLS       31       73       RDZ         02.1       CSM       32       RZF         03.0       SUB       33       EXT       74       PNC         03.1       SBM       34       FCS       PNA         04.0       FAD       35       FST       75         04.1       FAM       36.0       DIS       76       PTC         05.0       FDV       36.1       DSD       PTA         05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ		72				
02. 1       CSM       32       RZF         03. 0       SUB       33       EXT       74       PNC         03. 1       SBM       34       FCS       PNA         04. 0       FAD       35       FST       75         04. 1       FAM       36. 0       DIS       76       PTC         05. 0       FDV       36. 1       DSD       PTA         05. 1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06. 0       FSB       40       ARS         06. 1       FSM       41       ALS         07. 0       FMP       42. 0       STA         07. 1       FMM       42. 1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ		_	FCA			
03.0       SUB       33       EXT       74       PNC         03.1       SBM       34       FCS       PNA         04.0       FAD       35       FST       75         04.1       FAM       36.0       DIS       76       PTC         05.0       FDV       36.1       DSD       PTA         05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ		73			CLS	02.0
03.1       SBM       34       FCS       PNA         04.0       FAD       35       FST       75         04.1       FAM       36.0       DIS       76       PTC         05.0       FDV       36.1       DSD       PTA         05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ					CSM	02.1
04.0       FAD       35       FST       75         04.1       FAM       36.0       DIS       76       PTC         05.0       FDV       36.1       DSD       PTA         05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ		74			SUB	03.0
04.1       FAM       36.0       DIS       76       PTC         05.0       FDV       36.1       DSD       PTA         05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ	PNA				SBM	03.1
05.0       FDV       36.1       DSD       PTA         05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ			1		FAD	04.0
05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ		76	į	36 <b>.0</b>	FAM	04.1
05.1       FDM       37       77       HTR         06.0       FSB       40       ARS         06.1       FSM       41       ALS         07.0       FMP       42.0       STA         07.1       FMM       42.1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ			DSD	36.1	FDV	
06.1 FSM 41 ALS 07.0 FMP 42.0 STA 07.1 FMM 42.1 STA 10 43 XAR 11 MPY 44 FSQ	HTR	77		37	FDM	05.1
07.0     FMP     42.0     STA       07.1     FMM     42.1     STA       10     43     XAR       11     MPY     44     FSQ			ARS	40	FSB	06.0
07. 0       FMP       42. 0       STA         07. 1       FMM       42. 1       STA         10       43       XAR         11       MPY       44       FSQ			ALS	41	1	
07.1 FMM 42.1 STA 10 43 XAR 11 MPY 44 FSQ			STA	42.0		
10 43 XAR 11 MPY 44 FSQ			STA	42.1	ì	
11 MPY 44 FSQ			XAR	43		
773 77 A			FSQ	44	MPY	
12 0 TYW   45 FNM			FNM	45	TYW	12.0
12. 1 TWD 46						
13 MPR 47					i	
14.0 PNW 50 TZE			TZE		:	
14.1 PWD 51 TMI			TMI			
15 SAX 52 TPL			1		1	
16.0 PTW 53 TOV					1	
16.1 PTD 54 TSB			,		l	
17 55 TSC						
20.0 DSL 56 TSD			1		DSI.	
20. 1 DSM 57 TRA			1			
21. 0 DSR 60 STO			1		1	
21. 0 DSR			1		i	
DIVIN 20						
DIV			$_{ m MTW}$			
DVIVI CONT			1			
20. V BVII						
20, I DIW					מאטת	
and and an arrangement of the state of the s					COD	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						

## APPENDIX H

7.

# COMPUTER "PREFLIGHT"

- 1. Turn POWER PROTECTOR switch ON.
- 2. Push POWER PROTECTOR reset button.
- 3. Turn COMPUTER switch ON.
- 4. Turn the INPUT/OUTPUT power switch ON.
- 5. Turn the TAPE READER power switch ON. If tape is to be read in.
  6. Turn the TAPE READER motor switch ON.

If tape is to be punched.

- 8. Turn TAPE PUNCH power switch ON)

Make sure the TAPE ADVANCE switch is OFF.

- 9. Check paper tape supply
- 10. Make sure the COMPUTER MANUAL PUNCH switch is set to COMPUTER.
- 11. Make sure the PUNCH-EXTERNAL switch is set to PUNCH.
- 12. Make sure the INPUT-OUTPUT toggle switches are set to IN.
- 13. Make sure typewriter ON/OFF switch (under lower right corner) is ON. (this doesn't need to be turned off.)
- Make any TYPEWRITER settings necessary: margins, tabs, CR/sw. (If tabs are to be used, make sure the TAB OVER-RIDE switch under the hood of the typewriter on the right side is pushed forward.)
- 15. Make sure the OPERATION switch (on the console) is on CONTINUOUS.
- 16. Make sure the PRE-SET STOP switch is OFF.
- 17. Turn SENSE SWITCHES OFF or set them.
- 18. Turn TRANSFER STOP switch OFF.

# THE COMPUTER IS NOW READY TO USE

# APPENDIX I

# PROGRAMS USED FOR "DEBUGGING"

PROGRAM NO.	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
25	Typewriter Memory Dump: Type parts or all of memory in command format.
26	Punch Memory Dump: Punches parts or all of memory in alphanumeric format.
38	Selective Memory Dump: Punches all available memory locations that are not equal to -00 0000 -00 0000.
56. A	Memory Dump: Punches contents of any selected portions of memory in alphanumeric format; types contents of any selected portions of memory in command format.
56. B	Alphanumeric Memory Dump: Punches area of memory on tape in alphanumeric format with location codes and a display of location being punched.
56. C	Basic Command Format Dump: Punches area of memory on tape in command format for off-line listing or data-moving purposes.
56. D	Basic Alphanumeric Format Dump: Punches area of memory on tape in alphanumeric format for data-moving purposes.
56. E	Memory Area Search: Searches all information between specified memory locations for any instructions referring to a specified area of memory and lists the address as well as the contents of each location found.
56. F	Basic Data Search: Searches areas of memory for a given word, part of a word, address, or instruction.

# APPENDIX I (continued)

PROGRAM NO.	TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
56. G	Program Printer:  Types a stored program in a form resembling coding sheet format.
56. N	RECOMP II Trace: Traces and types out information about all instructions within selected limits. Floating point data is printed in decimal form.
AN-069	Binary Search Subroutine, Fixed Point: Searches a table for a number equal to an argument in specified bit positions and leaves its address in the accumulator at binary 38.
1004	Memory Dump (command or alphanumeric format):
1002	CODE Sheet Type-out:
1042	Memory Search for Occupied Locations:
1045	Memory Zero and Alpha Dump:
1051	Relocatable Bit Dump:
1062	Alpha Dump Routine, Relocatable:
1070	Instruction Format Tape Punch with Locations (command format):
1077	Command Type-Out (with its octal address):
1080	Memory Search:
1083	Memory Print (command or floating point format):

After the errors in a program are discovered by use of the facilities described above, the correct information may be entered in the locations concerned by means of the typewriter or the control console keyboard.

#### TAPE FORMAT-SUMMARY

# I. Computer Modes (tape input)

A. RECOMP II assumes a mode upon sensing the first legitimate Baudot control character on an input tape.

# 1. Baudot "mode" characters

- a. ("L") The computer interprets the Baudot characters following the Baudot ("L") mode character as a location counter setting.
- b. ("C") The computer interprets the Baudot characters following the Baudot ("C") mode character as command format (16 Baudot characters/word) information.
- c. ("N") The computer interprets the Baudot characters following the Baudot ("N") mode character as decimal information. The ("N") mode character will activate the logic for decimal conversion to binary.
- d. ("F") The computer interprets the 8 (Baudot) characters following the Baudot ("F") mode character as 40 bits of information (where the 40 possible combinations of hole/no hole represent binary 1's and 0's, respectively).

#### 2. Baudot "control" characters

- a. (C/R) The Baudot Carriage Return code is interpreted as the equivalent of the Enter Key. NOTE: The Tab code is the same as the C/R code.
- b. ("X") The Baudot "X" or / code is interpreted as the equivalent of the clear key. NOTE: This code is not effective during any phase of the ("F") mode.
- c. (".") The Baudot decim al point code is operational only during the ("N") mode and serves to instruct the computer to process the preceding information as a decimal integer and the following information, terminated by a "C/R" as a decimal fraction.
- d. ("S") The Baudot ("S") code initiates the compute state.
- e. ("H") The Baudot ("H") code will halt reading of tape.
  - NOTE: This code should be the final code on every tape for there is the possibility of the last word on tape to be entered again in the next sequential memory location.

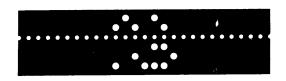
## II. Tape Formats

A. There are (6) basic tape formats. NOTE: The number format assumes three distinct sub formats.

## 1. Location Format

All tapes should begin with a location setting as follows:

Example:



(Baudot Characters)

L34560 C/R

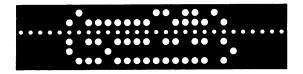
- (L) Set the location mode
- (3456) 4 octal location digits
  - (0) The 1/2 bit
  - (C/R) Enter

# 2. Command Format

After setting a location, the following two examples illustrate
(1) entering of a command pair, and (2) entering the decimal 1000.0 @ 35 (converted to command format). Both of these pieces of information are in command format.

Example: (1)

The Command Word:

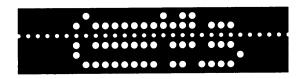


CIA 40000 + STO 21030 = C + 00 40000 + 6021030 C/R

NOTE: The "C" need only precede the first command word; each sequential command does not require a mode code.

Example: (2)

The Command Word:



c +0000000- 0175000 C/R

NOTE: 1000<sub>10</sub> = 1750<sub>8</sub> = 1750 @ b 35

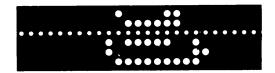
#### 3. Number Format

A minimum of 7 blanks (feed holes) following each entry is required preceding the sign of the next number to allow for decimal conversion and storage. Blanks may be used to conform to this restriction; or, in the case of integers, leading zeros are used. (See 3.1 b) and, in the case of decimal fractions, trailing zeros are used (See 3.2 b).

# (3.1) Integer Mode

- a. The N "mode" Baudot character precedes all decimal information.
- b. The decimal integer may not exceed 11 decimal digits (11 Baudot characters) nor may the decimal integer be less than 7 decimal digits (this gives rise to leading zeros to conform to this restriction. Example: The number 27. = 0000027.).
- c. Each number is terminated by a decimal point and a carriage return.
- d. The number will be converted to binary and stored in memory at a binary scale of 39.

Example: The number  $+125_{10} = 175_8$ 



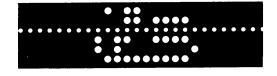
N +0000125. C/R

## (3.2) Fraction Mode

(The fraction is converted to a decimal equivalent.)

- a. The N "mode" Baudot code character precedes all decimal information.
- b. The decimal fraction may not exceed 11 decimal digits (11 Baudot characters). Nor may the decimal fraction be less than 7 decimal digits (zeros are added, that is trailing zeros, to conform to the restriction. Example: The decimal fraction .375 = .3750000).
- c. Each fraction (decimal equivalent) is preceded by a decimal point and followed by a carriage return.
- d. The number will be converted to binary and stored in memory at a binary scale of 0.

Example: The number +  $.125_{10}$  =  $.100_{8}$ 

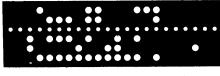


N + .1250000 C/R

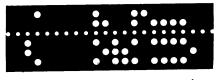
# (3.3) Mixed Number Mode

- a. The N "mode" Baudot code character precedes all decimal information.
- b. The integer must consist of at least 7 but not more than 11 characters terminated by a decimal point. The fractional part must also consist of 7 to 11 characters terminated by a carriage return. Blanks or zeros may be used to conform to these restrictions.

Example: The numbers,



N+0009129.5632 C/R

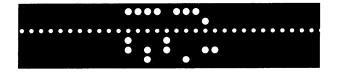


N+ 14.9130000 C/R

# 4. The alphanumeric ("F") Mode

- a. This mode is unique in that only every 9th is sensed as a Baudot code character (these are designated as "BAUDOT CONTROL CHARACTERS").
- b. The 8 columns between the Baudot control characters are read as (8) eight, 5 bit alphanumeric characters.

Example: The name EBENEZER punched in alphanumeric format.



FEBENEZER C/R

- c. Thus the accumulator is filled from right to left through the sign position after reading only 8 Baudot columns as compared to 16 columns for command format.
- d. Upon reading 8 columns, the computer always senses the next character, the (9th), as a Baudot control character.

# e. 9th Column Control Characters

("C/R") The Carriage Return will enter the information contained in the accumulator into memory, advance the location counter, and return the computer to the "F" mode.

- ("C") Places the computer permanently in the "C" (command mode). The contents of the accumulator are unaffected unless a "C/R" (ENTER) code is given following the "C". This stores the contents of the accumulator in memory and advances the location counter. Note: The computer does not return to the "F" mode state.
- ("L") Places the computer permanently in the "L" mode and if followed by a "C/R" (ENTER) code, instructs the computer to interpret only the last thirteen bits of the accumulator as a location counter setting.

Note: This is an excellent method for setting the location counter to a desired address.

# CONSOLETTE CONTROL OF INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

The Consolette (Fig. 22) is a compact unit for controlling input and output operations when using special input/output equipment with RECOMP II. Examples of such devices are the FACIT paper tape reader and punch, the incremental X-Y plotter, and the punched card equipment. The consolette is not necessary for magnetic tape operations. The case has seven (7) device jacks in the back panel for making connections with the input/output devices. Four (4) of these jacks are for output operations and three (3) are for input operations.

On the front panel of the case are two sets of switches. The lower set on the panel consists of an Input Device Select switch and an Output Device Select switch which connect the device jacks with the computer. Over each Device Select switch and above the switch position number are two rows of small numbers. These rows are labeled Character Mode and Standard Mode. It is possible to have two different units of equipment connected to the computer at the same switch position if the Character Mode is used for one unit and the Standard Mode is used for the other unit.

The upper set of switches consists of an Input Bit Select switch and an Output Bit Select switch. These switches govern the Character Mode only.

#### 2. CHARACTER MODE

To permit the input or output of characters longer than five bits, the Character Mode has been added to the RECOMP II computer. Characters of 5, 6, 8, 10, and 12 bits in size can be handled.

# 2.1 Input

When using this mode for input, the Input Bit Select switch on the Consolette is set to the desired bit length. The upper row of small numbers is read when setting the Input Device Select switch to the number of the jack connected to the input unit. The input command, 71777X, must be used. This will cause input of X characters of the selected bit length into the right side of the A Register in the computer. When more than one character is entered, the previous inputs are shifted left through the sign position.

## 2.2 Output

In order to output characters in this mode, the Output Bit Select switch on the Consolette is set to the desired bit length. The upper row of small numbers is read when setting the Output Device Select switch to the number of the jack connected to the output unit.

The information for output must be in the A Register in the computer. The output command, 74777X, must be used, where X is the number of characters to be output. The information will be sent out from the left side of the A Register beginning with the sign and the most significant bits.

NOTE: Settings of the Input and Output toggle switches (Fig. 24) on the RECOMP II computer desk are ignored.

# 3. STANDARD MODE

Using the Standard Mode input and output of only 5-bit characters may be effected.

# 3.1 Input

Using the 73 command, input will normally come from the photo-reader. If it is desired to force this input from an external device, the 73 command is used, and the Input toggle switch on the front panel of the RECOMP II desk is turned to EXTERNAL (Fig. 24). The lower row of small numbers is read when setting the input Device Select switch on the Consolette to the number of the jack connected to the input unit.

# 3.2 Output

When using an output command, either 74776X or 7400XX, output is normally made to the tape punch. If it is desired to force this output to another device such as the RECOMP Digital Incremental Plotter or the FACIT Punch, either of the previous commands may be used. On the front panel of the RECOMP II desk the Output toggle switch is set to EXTERNAL (Fig. 24), and the Rotary switch above the Tape Advance button is set on PUNCH. The lower row of small numbers is read when setting the Output Device Select switch to the number of the jack connected to the output unit.



Fig. 22. Consolette

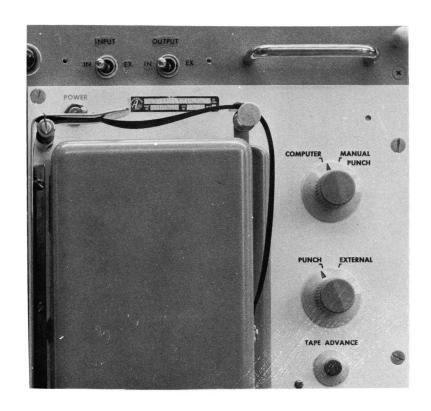


Fig. 23. Input/Output Internal-External Toggle Switches

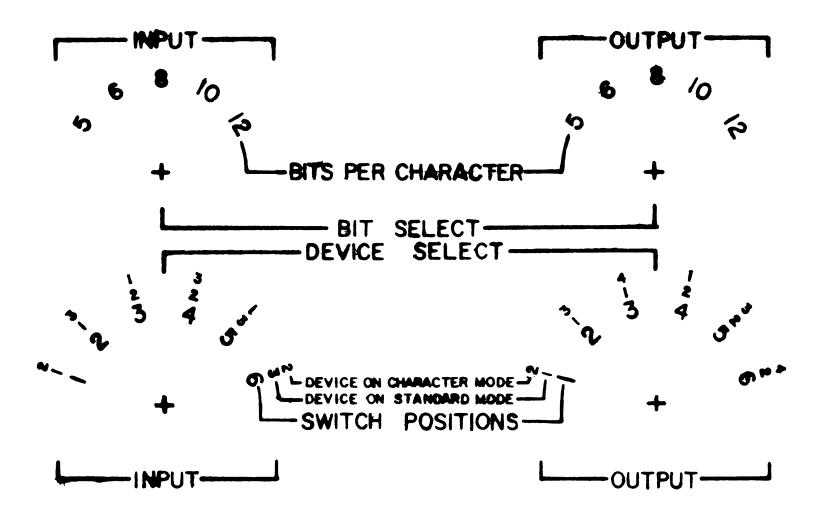


Fig. 23. Consolette Front Panel

# USE OF THE INCREMENTAL DIGITAL PLOTTER

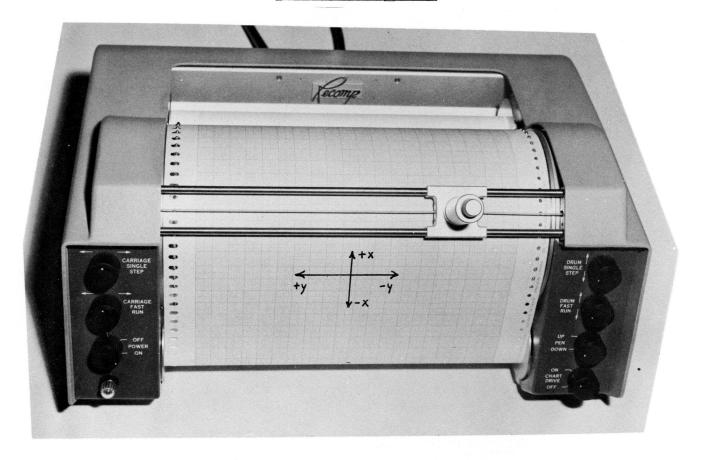


Fig. 25. Incremental Plotter

# 1. A DESCRIPTION OF THE PLOTTER AND MANUAL CONTROLS

As shown in Fig. 25, seven operating controls and one indicator lamp are mounted on the front panel of the instrument. Their functions are described in the following paragraphs.

#### 1.1 Power On/Off

The power on/off switch connects 115-volt ac power to the cooling fan and the power supply transformer. A neon indicator, located directly below the switch, is lighted whenever this switch is on.

# 1.2 Carriage Fast Run

The carriage fast run switch allows the pen carriage to be stepped rapidly to the left (+y) or right (-y) at the rate of 120 steps/second. The switch may be used to move the carriage to any desired area of the graph, or for operational checkout of the carriage control circuits and the carriage step motor.

### 1.3 Carriage Single Step

The carriage single step switch allows the pen carriage to be moved in single step (1/100 inch) increments either to the left (+y) or right (-y). This control in combination with the drum single step control, permits the operator to accurately align the carriage on a point or fixed coordinate on a graph.

#### 1.4 Chart Drive On/Off

The chart drive on/off switch allows the operator to disable the front and rear chart takeup motors. This permits the use of single sheets of graph paper in place of the paper rolls supplied with instrument.

# 1.5 Pen Up/Down

The pen up/down switch provides a means of manually raising and lowering the pen from the surface of the drum.

Important Note: When the instrument is first turned on, or when the pen is removed and replaced when the carriage is in the <u>up</u> position, the pen may remain down even when the switch is turned to the up position. When this occurs, turn the switch first to the down position, then to the up position.

#### 1.6 Drum Fast Run

The drum fast run switch allows the drum to be stepped rapidly up (-x) or, down (+x) at the rate of 120 steps/second. The switch is used in the same manner as the carriage fast run control to move the pen to any desired area of the graph or for operational checkout of the drum control circuits and the drum step motor.

## 1.7 Drum Single Step

The drum single step switch allows the drum to be moved in single step (1/100 inch) increments either up (-x) or down (+x). This control, in combination with the carriage single step control, permits the operator to accurately align the pen on a point or fixed coordinate on the graph.

#### 2. INSTALLATION OF PAPER

#### 2.1 Installation of Chart Roll

To install a roll of chart paper in the instrument, proceed as follows:

- a. Set the power switch to off.
- b. Remove the pen assembly from the carriage by loosening the knurled nut at the bottom of the pen holder and lifting the assembly out of the carriage. CAUTION USE CARE NOT TO DROP THE PEN ASSEMBLY OR ANY OF ITS PARTS. The assembly is constructed of soft steel to close tolerances for optimum performance.
- c. Rotate the right rear paper spool by hand until the drive key is pointed upward.
- d. Hold the new roll of chart paper so that the key slot in the core is pointing upward. Place the roll against the spring loaded left rear idler spool and force the spool to the left.
- e. Lower the paper roll into the paper well and slide the right end onto the drive spool. Make certain the drive key engages the key slot in the core.
- f. Install a paper roll core on the two front spools below the drum, in the same manner as the paper roll.
- g. Pull a short length of paper off the roll, slide the end under the carriage rods and fasten to the front side of the core with two or three short pieces of tape. Wind one or two turns of paper onto the core. Make certain the drum sprockets are properly meshed with the sprocket holes on both sides of the paper.

#### 2.2 Installation of Single Sheet Graph Paper

Single sheets of paper,  $8 1/2 \times 11$  inches or  $11 \times 17$  inches, may be used for plotting in place of the chart roll. To install a single sheet of graph paper, proceed as follows:

- a. Set the power and chart drive switches to off.
- b. Remove the pen assembly from the carriage.

#### 2.2 (Cont'd)

- c. Slide the graph paper sheets under the carriage rods onto the drum surface.
- d. Fasten the top edge of the paper to the drum with two or three short pieces of tape. Rotate the drum by hand, keeping the paper smooth and flat against the drum surface. Fasten the bottom edge of the paper in the same manner as the top.
- e. When removing the paper, the reverse sequence should be followed and any remaining tape adhesive should be cleaned from the drum surface with acetone or a good commercial grade of cleaning solvent.

# 3. A DEFINITION OF PLOTTER COORDINATES

In order to describe the movement of the Plotter, an arbitrary coordinate is described as shown on Figure 25.

- +x is the direction in which a line is drawn when the drum moves
- -x is the direction in which a line is drawn when the drum moves up.
- +y is the direction in which a line is drawn when the carriage moves to the left.
- -y is the direction in which a line is drawn when the carriage moves to the right.

#### 4. DIRECT OUTPUT TO THE PLOTTER BY THE RECOMP II

#### 4.1 Switch Settings

Impulses are given to the plotter through the use of a command which would normally cause an output to the punch. However, through the use of the Consolette and the proper setting of its controls for Standard Mode output or 5-bit Character Mode output the impulses are directed to the plotter instead of the punch.

- 4.2 A Description of the Effect of the Output Command
  - a. Output is 5 bits at a time through the F register.

# APPENDIX L (Continued)

#### 4.2 Cont'd)

b. When the plotter receives this 5 bit code, the bits are given the following interpretations:

$$\frac{R/L}{5} \quad \frac{+y}{4} \quad \frac{-y}{3} \quad \frac{+x}{2} \quad \frac{-x}{1}$$

Bit 1 will cause the pen to move 1 increment in the -x direction.

Bit 2 will cause the pen to move 1 increment in the +x direction.

Bit 3 will cause the pen to move 1 increment in the -y direction.

Bit 4 will cause the pen to mo e 1 increment in the +y direction.

Bit 5 will cause the pen to lower.

If bit 5 is not present, the pen will raise.

- c. Each output will cause the pen either to raise or to lower and simultaneously to move in a specified direction.
- d. A diagonal movement of the pen may be caused by outputting the appropriate bit in the x direction and y direction simultaneously.
- e. The length of each movement will be 1/100th inch in the direction specified. If the impulse is along a diagonal, the pen will move 1/100th inch in each direction giving a total movement of  $\sqrt{2/100}$  inch.
- f. If two conflicting bits are present (e.g. 1 and 2, or 3 and 4), the action of the plotter is unpredictable.
- g. After giving a command which lowers the pen from its raised position, approximately 40 milliseconds or two disk revolutions should be allowed to elapse before moving the pen in order for the pen to have time to come in contact with the paper.

# APPENDIX L (Continued)

- 4.3 A Description of the Form of the Output Command
  - a. Below is a list of plotter commands and their effect.

Command	Effect
74 0000.0	pen up
74 0001.0	pen up ·-x
74 0002.0	pen up +x
74 0004.0	pen up -y
74 0010.0	pen up +y
74 0005.0	pen up -x-y
74 0011.0	pen up -x+y
74 0006.0	pen up +x-y
74 0012.0	pen up +x+y
74 0020.0	pen down
74 0021.0	pen down -x
74 0022.0	pen down +x
74 0024.0	pen down <b>-</b> y
74 0030.0	pen down +y
74 0025.0	pen down -x-y
74 0031.0	pen down -x+y
74 0026.0	pen down +x-y
74 0030.0	pen down +x+y

b. Movement of the plotter may also be effected by picking up the appropriate bit pattern in the A Register and performing the command 74 776X.0 where X is the number of plotter commands to be output.

Value of X	Commands
0	8
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

# 6. SUBROUTINES FOR THE PLOTTER

The above sections describe the basic plotter and its control. However, in order to facilitate plotting, subroutines are available which will generate an output to the plotter. Among these are:

## APPENDIX L (Continued)

6.1 AN-070 Plotter Subroutine Line Generator (Fixed Point)

This subroutine generates an output to move the plotter pen a given number of increments in each direction in as straight a line as possible. (The number of increments to be moved is given in fixed point notation.)

6.2 AN-071 Plotter Subroutine Line Generator (Floating Point)

This subroutine is the same as AN-070, except that the number of increments to be moved is given in floating point notation.

6.3 AN-072 Point Plotter Subroutine (Fixed Point)

This subroutine accepts parameters defining a Cartesian coordinate system and generates an output to move the plotter pen to a given point in this coordinate system. The coordinates of the point are given in fixed point notation at an arbitrary binary point.

6.4 AN-073 Point Plotter Subroutine (Floating Point)

This subroutine is the same as AN-072, except that the coordinates of the point are given in floating point notation.

#### USE OF MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT

- 1. GENERAL
- 1.1 The RECOMP II system with magnetic tape functions in the same manner as a standard RECOMP II, but with greatly augmented storage capability up to 680,000 words per unit or a total of over 2 million words with the permissible maximum of four units.
- 1.2 The read-write speed is 1850 characters per second at a tape speed of 9.25 inches per second. This allows an entire memory to be written upon or read from tape in less than 20 seconds. The moverewind speed is 55.5 inches per second.
- Information appears on tape in blocks of from 1 to 8 RECOMP II channels (64 to 512 words) in either RECOMP II format (5 bits plus a parity (odd) bit across the tape) or IBM format (6 bits plus a parity (odd) bit across the tape).
- 1.4 The IBM format is the odd parity or binary format. When a tape is being written, the sign and the most significant 35 bits of a word comprise the 36 bits (6 X 6) which will be written for each word. When an IBM format tape is being read, the 36 bits will occupy the least significant 36 bits of the RECOMP word. The sign and the 3 most significant bits will be random (note that, in general, a small program will be required to shift the information left 3 places and append the correct sign after an IBM format read command).
- 2. PROGRAMMING

#### CAUTION

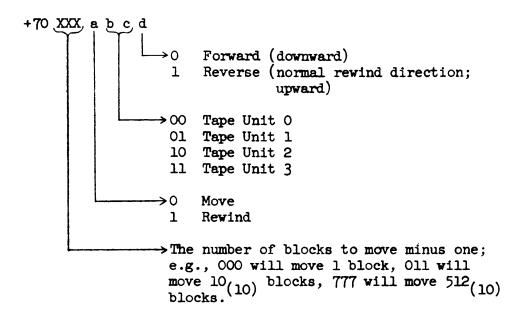
Tape reading and writing destroy the A register and the L and V high-speed loops. Do not attempt to read into or write from Channel 77.

Note: This is a reproduction of RECOMP Technical Bulletin No. 20.

2.1 There are 3 operation codes which refer to magnetic tape.

Basically they are:

- 1. MOVE and REWIND +70
  2. READ +61
  3. WRITE +63
- The MOVE and REWIND command is used to rewind the tape in either direction or to move the tape a given number of blocks in either direction. It is used as follows (upper case letters refer to octal digits; lower case letters refer to bits in the descriptions of the address portions of all three commands):



For example, to rewind tape 3 prior to use, use the command:

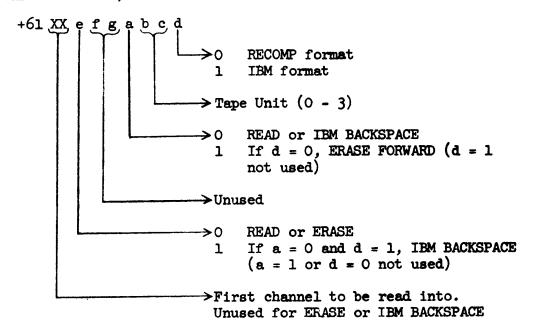
+70 XXX7.1 where XXX can be anything.

2.2.1 The computer will compute during rewind, but if an attempt is made to use a rewinding tape, the computer will HALT (2 rewinds in the same direction are permissible without causing a HALT as are 2 rewinds in opposite directions (the 2nd rewind is ignored)).

To tell whether any (one or more) tape units are rewinding, Sense Switch B on the console must be ON. Then the command TSB +54 will not transfer if there are tape(s) rewinding. Thus, a typical program which uses magnetic tape(s) will always start by rewinding all tapes to be used, doing all computing which does not use tapes (initialization, data input, etc.), and then interrogating Sense Switch B to insure that all pertinent tapes are rewound as follows:

(a "tight loop" until all tapes are ready.)

- 2.2.2 The following error indications are given:
  - a. If there are not as many blocks of information to move as there are specified in a move command, the tape will move to one end or the other and then turn on the overflow indicator.
  - b. The move command will not work with an IBM format tape. Rewind is acceptable though.
- 2.3 The READ command is used to READ one block of tape in RECOMP or IBM format, to ERASE all the tape forward from a given point to the end of the tape, or to BACKSPACE one IBM format block. It is used as follows (READING and WRITING are always in the forward direction):



For example, to read an IBM block into Channel 55 (and succeeding channels, if needed) from tape unit 2, use the following command:

Note that although some of the bits may vary, that a READ command consists of the first channel, a zero, the tape unit, and the format (half-word bit).

To ERASE forward tape unit 3, use the following command:

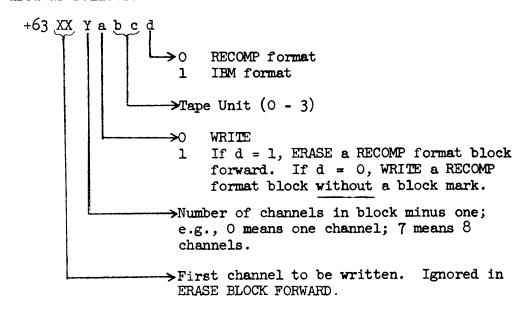
Note that this command has all zeros, except the last octal digit, which is the tape unit number plus 4.

To IBM BACKSPACE tape unit 3, use the following command:

Note that this command is always +61 004X.1 where X is the tape unit.

2.3.1 The computer will overflow after a READ command if there is a parity error or if the tape is at its end (if there is no information to be read, the tape will move to the end and then the computer will overflow). In case of a parity error, MOVE back one block and READ again. In extreme cases, a block will read correctly even after 10 failures, so that the error provision for a read parity error should re-read at least 10 times before giving up.

- 2.3.2 The computer will overflow if the ERASE fails, or was started in the middle of information (if tape not rewound after being loaded, for example). Failure to erase indicates a faulty tape. (The computer also overflows upon completion of a successful ERASE. However, since this command takes 10 minutes to execute and 10 minutes for the subsequent rewind, tapes will generally not be erased under computer control, but will be erased by using the switch in the back of the cabinet (See 3.3.k).)
- 2.3.3 The computer will overflow after IBM BACKSPACE if the tape is at the load point; i.e., if there is no block to back up to.
- 2.3.4 It is possible to get a double error which will not be detected by a parity error overflow. It is also possible to lose a track across the tape completely. If this occurs, the last 8 words of information will never get from the V loop into memory, so that a check of any of the last 8 words to be filled will detect this error.
- 2.4 The WRITE command is used to write a variable length (1 to 8 channels) block of tape in RECOMP or IEM format, or to ERASE one variable length RECOMP format block in the forward direction. It is used as follows:



For example, to WRITE a 3-channel block from channels 55, 56 and 57 in RECOMP format on tape unit 3, use the following command:

+63 5523.0

To ERASE this block (after moving back one block), use the following command:

+63 0027.1 or (if easier) +63 5527.1

To WRITE this block again without a block mark, use:

+63 5527.0

- 2.4.1 There is a parity check of the WRITE command and an overflow if a parity error is detected. To rewrite this block requires moving the tape back one block and rewriting without a block mark. If, after 3 writes, there is still an error, this block may be erased and writing attempted on the next section of tape. If an overflow occurs while erasing, the tape is bad (there is also an overflow if there is no tape left to write on (end of tape marker)).
- 2.4.2 In general, writing will be done on a pre-erased tape. In any case, no block of different length can be written over an existing block, nor can a block with a block marker be written over an existing block.
- Since an IBM block is only 3/4 of the length of a corresponding RECOMP block (6 bits per word long as opposed to 8 bits per word) the ERASE BLOCK FORWARD command will erase more than an IBM block. However, if the tape is completely erased ahead of the current block, this will do no harm, and will still permit writing an IBM format tape even though the tape be bad in places.
- 2.4.4 The ERASE BLOCK command cannot be used repeatedly (over 5 times or so) without giving a move or read command followed by a move back command to correctly position the tapes relative to the block marks.
- 2.4.5 To rewrite an incorrect IBM block, backspace and rewrite. To write over a complete IBM tape requires positioning which can be done as follows:
  - a. Read a block.
  - b. Backspace a block.
  - c. Write a block
- 2.4.6 There is a switch next to the upper reel which is actuated by a special ring which fits into the reel. Without this ring in the reel, a tape cannot be written upon. This feature protects tapes from being accidently destroyed. Also, see 3.3.j.

If an IBM write command is given when writing is impossible, the tape moves but is not written upon.

If a RECOMP write command is given when writing is impossible, the tape moves to the next block (if any).

In neither case is any indication given.

In summary, moving, rewinding, reading, erasing the whole tape, and backspacing an IBM block are straightforward, assuming the programmer knows the format and size of the blocks of information. He must obviously keep track of where the tape is or else number the blocks in some way, probably in the first word of each block. Also, a program which writes on tape usually will require an erased tape unless the programmer knows that the block sizes are what he intends to use. If tape changing or erasure must be minimized, it is recommended that all blocks be of the same length if possible, but it is entirely up to each using organization to establish its own standard operating procedure.

Pushing the Error Reset Button halts tape movement immediately (causing block orientation to be lost) except for REWIND.

## 3. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

# 3.1 Turning the Tape Unit Off

To turn the tape unit OFF, proceed as follows:

- a. Push the STOP button.
- b. Push the REV. button until the load point marker (a small silver strip) is above the read-write head a couple of inches (if the tape has been rewound under computer control, the tape need be moved only a few inches).
- c. Push the STOP button (if the tape is to be rewound, wait until the tape has wound off the lower reel to facilitate removal).
- d. Move the two (2) circuit breakers to the OFF position. This procedure insures that the tape will not be affected by transients when the unit is turned OFF.

#### 3.2 Turning the Tape Unit On

To turn the tape unit ON, proceed as follows:

- a. Push the STOP button.
- b. Move the two (2) circuit breakers to the ON position.
- c. Push the ON button.
- d. Push the FWD. button until the load point marker is below the read-write head.
- e. Push the STOP button.

This procedure insures that the tape will not be affected by transients when the unit is turned on.

The tape unit is now in manual mode. To put it in automatic (computer) mode do the following:

- a. Push the STOP button.
- b. Push the AUTO. button.

Note that it is impossible to manually rewind the tape such that it is correctly positioned at the load point.

Therefore, all programs referring to a tape <u>must</u> start with a REWIND command assuming that the recommended ON-OFF procedure has been followed.

#### 3.3 Using the Manual Controls

The manual controls (see Figure 28) are used as follows:

- E. The buttons labeled 9.25 and 55.5 select the tape speed, in inches per second, at which the tape will move when in manual mode. They do not affect automatic (computer) mode. If neither button is depressed, the speed will be 9.25 ips.
- b. The light labeled LOAD POINT will be on when the tape is positioned with its beginning point at the read-write head (all the usable tape on the upper reel).
- c. The light labeled END OF TAPE will be on when the tape is positioned with its end point at the read-write head (all the usable tape on the lower reel).
- d. The button labeled ON turns the tape unit on.
- e. The button labeled STOP stops the motion of the tape.
- f. The button labeled REV. causes the tape to move in the reverse reverse (upward) direction until the tape is completely off the lower reel or the STOP button is depressed. This is the usual direction of a rewind.
- g. The button labeled FWD. causes the tape to move in the forward (downward) direction until the end of tape is sensed or the STOP button is depressed.
- h. The button labeled AUTO. causes the tape to be in automatic (computer) mode.

The buttons are interlocked such that STOP must be depressed before any other button will be operable.

- i. The rotary switch labeled 0, 1, 2, 3 selects the identifying number of the tape unit. This is the number referred to by bits b and c in the address of a magnetic tape command. See 2.
- j. Directly inside the lower part of the tape unit is a rotary switch labeled OFF, R, W&R. When this switch is in the OFF position, the tape cannot be read from or written upon. When it is in the R position, the tape is usable, but cannot be written upon. When it is in the W&R position, the tape is fully usable. This switch can be used to protect a tape from being accidently written upon by putting it in the R (read only) position.
- k. In the back of the cabinet is a switch labeled OFF, ERASE. In manual mode this switch can be used to erase an entire tape.

## 3.4 Tape Loading

To load a tape proceed as follows (See Figures 26 & 27)

CAUTION

Always load and remove tapes with the tape unit OFF.

- a. Open the transparent door no more than 90°.
- b. Mount an empty reel in the take-up position (bottom reel) by sliding it onto the hub and then tightening the knob, which causes the hub to expand and grip the reel.
- c. Mount a full reel of tape in the payout position so that the free end of the tape hangs down from the right side of the reel. Hold the reel by its center to avoid pinching the tape.
- d. Unwind about 6 feet of tape from the reel.
- e. Wind one turn of tape around the take-up reel in a clockwise direction.

CAUTION

Do <u>not</u> slip free end of tape into slot in reel core and do <u>not</u> secure the free end to the reel in any manner.

f. Hold free end of tape to core of take-up reel with finger.

- g. Wind about five (5) turns of tape on take-up reel by rotating it manually, being sure to maintain some tension on the tape so that it will wind tightly.
- h. Pull back read-write head cover.
- i. Rotate tape load handle 180° clockwise.

#### CAUTION

Maintain a <u>firm</u> grip on the tape load handle as it is spring loaded and will snap into position quite forcibly.

- j. Thread tape (See Figure 26).
- k. Take up slack by rotating the payout reel.
- 1. Release tape load handle by rotating 180° counterclockwise, observing above caution.
- m. Push read-write head cover back.
- n. Inspect to see that the tape is properly positioned within all guide rollers and the guide trough.
- o. Close the door.

The tape is now positioned outside the load point marker. This is to prevent writing on good tape due to transients when the unit is turned on.

When the tape is turned on, it will move to normal operating position (Figure 27).

#### WARNING

Never touch the reels, tension arms or tape when they are in motion.

#### 4. TAPE HANDLING AND STORAGE

# 4.1 Signal Dropouts

A common problem in computer recording is the dropout, generally defined as a 50% signal reduction, and most frequently caused by poor head-to-tape contact. This poor contact may be due to improper handling of the tape or to unclean heads on the recorder which lead, in turn, to contamination of the oxide surface of the tape. It may also be caused by distortion of the base material of the tape, or by a combination of all the factors mentioned here (if the dropouts are inconsistent, check the line voltage).

In computer recording, a 6 db or 50% drop in signal is considered critical. With a 5 mil wave length (the result of 200 bits per inch in the non-return-to-zero method of digital recording) this takes place at a tape-to-head separation of approximately 1/2 mil (.0005 inches). Since a dust particle might approach this size, this illustrates the importance of a clean operation.

## 4.2 Handling

When tape is handled, the operator's hands should be thoroughly clean to prevent contamination of the tape by body oils and salts, which will pick up foreign particles. Some operators, in addition, find it helpful to wear clean white gloves to prevent contamination when handling tape.

The head, guides, and all other surfaces contacted by the tape should be cleaned daily (and every time a tape is replaced) with Vithene D, a commercial solvent available from Tect Inc., Northvale, New Jersey.

## 4.3 Cleaning

If you have difficulty with signal dropouts arising from dust, carefully wipe the surface and backing of the tape with a lint-free cloth, such as a very soft chamois, before and after using. To get rid of contamination which does not brush off easily, use a cloth lightly moistened with Freen TF (available in quart, gallen and 5 gallen quantities from John B. Moore Corp., Peerless Bldg., P. O. Box 3, Nutley, New Jersey). Aliphatic hydrocarbon type solvents (heptane, gasoline, naphtha, etc.) can also be used; care should be exercised, however, since they are flammable. Freen TF is non-toxic and non-flammable. Do not use carbon tetrachloride, ethyl alcohol, trichlorethylene or other unknown cleaning agents because they may soften the oxide, deform the backing, or both.

Tape should be thoroughly cleansed of any contamination that accumulates on it from using magnetic materials in solution to make visible the recorded tracks.

# 4.4 Storing

Tapes, when not in use, should be placed on a precision reel for uniform winding at moderate tension and then given protected storage. The best method of protected storage is to place the reel of tape in a self-sealing plastic case and store it on end in a storage bin equipped with partitions between each reel. The plastic case protects tape from dust and sharp humidity and temperature changes. It also guards both tape and reel against handling damage when being transported between storage and work areas. Rewinding the tape once or twice a year during storage is recommended to release expansion-contraction stresses and to lessen the probability of blocking. This is particularly true of acetate base tapes.

Extremes of temperature and humidity should be avoided. In general, the recommended storage conditions for acetate and polyester base tapes are:

Temperature  $60 - 80^{\circ}$  F. Humidity 40 - 60% R. H.

If extremes of temperature are encountered during storage or transit, tape should be brought to equilibrium before it is used. Assuming, for instance, that a tape has been in storage or transit at sub-zero temperatures, it should be stored a minimum of 4 to 8 hours at room temperature before it is used.

Actually it will not regain complete equilibrium for 16 hours. This time can be shortened by accelerating temperatures, but these temperatures should not be over  $100^{\circ}$  F.; otherwise condensation, which may or may not prove to be a problem, will form on the tape. Avoid using direct heat, such as lamps or other spot heat, to warm up a tape.

# 4.5 Distortion

While the majority of dropouts in recording are caused by specks of dust and other contaminants lifting the tape away from the head, the next most significant causes are dents and creases in the base material.

Dents can be caused either by foreign particles becoming wound up tightly in the roll or by roughness in the surface of the hub on which the tape is wound. These may cause a permanent set in many layers of tape which cannot be stretched out flat as the tape passes over the head. Stresses in the roll sufficient to stretch the backing 5% will generally leave a premanent impression. Stresses below the 5% point are not normally permanent.

Creases are usually caused by handling the tape (i.e., threading, removing the tape from the guides, etc.) or by damage to the edges of the tape because of uneven winding.

Most causes of distortion of the base material can be eliminated by the use of precision reels. The tapered flanges are closely spaced to minimize scattering of turns during winding and the flange design affords greatly increased protection against dust and crushing of the tape edges. The hub has no threading slots, which cause distortion of the inner turns; it is covered instead by a neoprene friction ring to aid in threading. This ring also acts as a cushion for the innermost tape layers and minimizes distortion from winding pressure and expansion-contraction stresses.

# 4.6 Accidental Erasure or Saturation

The magnetic properties of computer tapes are stable indefinitely. Magnetic reactivity is permanent unless altered by magnetic means. It may be altered, for example, by magnetic fields from permanent magnets or electro-magnets. These will very likely cause erasure if placed within a few inches of the tape.

This is the principle utilized in the bulk erasing process, in which a whole reel of tape is demagnetized without unwinding. The fields necessary to produce complete erasure, however, are so intense that it is not likely that this would occur accidentally, as in the case of proximity to current required for conventional electronic computer circuitry.

Complete erasure does not usually take place unless the field is strong enough to exert a noticeable attraction for the tape, or to induce vibration in the tape. Slight erasure can occur, however, without any noticeable attraction or vibration, at a field intensity of only 100 oersteds, and a 50% reduction of signal strength at a field intensity of 155 oersteds.

Both recorded and unrecorded tapes should be kept away from electromagnetic bulk erasers and storage cabinets with magnetic latches. Unrecorded tapes should not be placed near D.C. magnetic fields because they may become saturated and suffer signal degradation.

It is possible that the recording head become magnetized. If this should occur, it must be demagnetized.

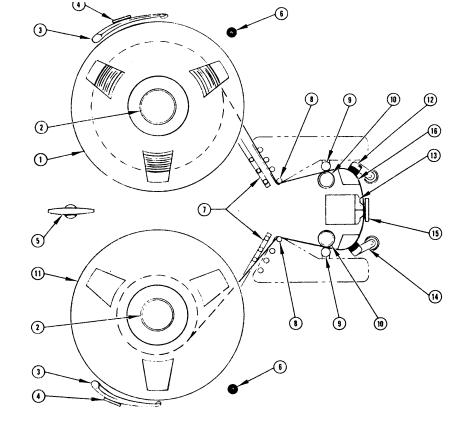
## 4.7 Accidental Erasure During Shipment

To guard against accidental erasure of recorded tape during shipping, tape can be packed with bulk spacing (such as wood) between it and its shipping carton. Bulk spacing is effective in reducing the possibility of accidental erasure by fields encountered during transit because field strength varies inversely with the square of the distance. Assuming no field greater than 1000 cersteds would be encountered during shipment (this is an unverifiable but reasonable assumption), 3 inches of bulk spacing would give adequate protection.

REFERENCE: Operation & Maintenance for M906II Tape Transport System

INFORMATION TO: All Concerned

WRITTEN BY: Gregory Howell



1. REEL - UPPER
2. REEL HUB KNOB
3. SENSING ARM - END OF REEL
4. STOP - END OF READ
5. LOADING HANDLE
6. STOP - TENSION ARM
7. TENSION ARM
8. ROLLERS STATIONARY
9. PINCH ROLLER
10. CAPSTAN ROLLER
11. REEL - LOWER
12. DRAG BLOCK
13. READ-WRITE HEAD
14. PRESSURE PAD YOKE
15. HEAD PLATE

Fig. 26. Magnetic Tape Unit - Load Position

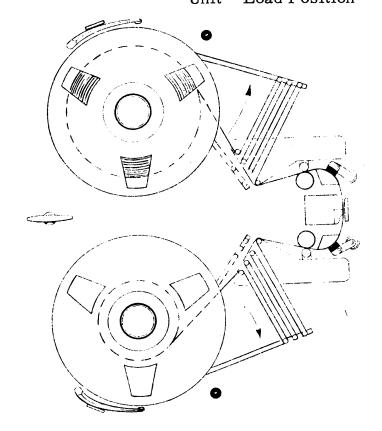


Fig. 27. Magnetic Tape Unit - Operating Position

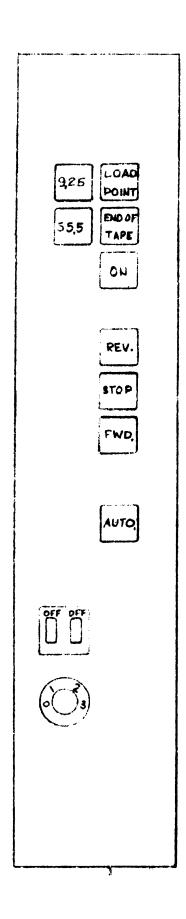


Fig. 28. Magnetic Tape Unit Controls



#### OPERATION CODES

INPUT - OUTPUT OPERATIONS						
ALPHA CODE	OCTAL CODE	OPERATION				
DIS PNC PNW PTC PTW RDY RDZ TYC	36 74 14 76 16 71 73 72	DISPLAY PUNCH CHARACTER PUNCH WORD PUNCH AND TYPE CHARACTER PUNCH AND TYPE WORD READ Y READ Z TYPE CHARACTER TYPE WORD				

NUMERIC OUTPUT CODES							
OCTAL CODE	BCD	With: DIS	With: PNW, TYW, PTW				
09	09	09	09				
12	10	2	SPACE				
13	11	3	CARR, RTN				
14	12						
15	13	BLANK					
16	14	TERMINATE	TERMINATE				
17	15	TERMINATE	TERMINATE				

ALPHA CODE	PSEUDO-OPERATION
BES BSS DEC EQU HAL HED LLS LRS MZE	BLOCK ENDING ON SYMBOL BLOCK STARTED ON SYMBOL DECIMAL EQUALS HALT AFTER LOADING HEADING LONG LEFT SHIFT LONG RIGHT SHIFT MINUS ZERO NO OPERATION
PZE REM SAL SLC SLL SLR SYN	OCTAL ORIGIN PLUS ZERO REMARKS START AFTER LOADING SET LOCATION CONGRUENCE SET LOCATION RIGHT SYNONYM

	ALPHABETIC SEQUENCE						
ALPHA CODE	OCTAL CODE	OPERAT ION					
ADD	01	ADD					
ALS	41	ACCUMULATOR LEFT SHIIT					
ARS	40	ACCUMULATOR RIGHT SHFT					
CFL	65	COPY FROM L LOOP					
CFV	67	COPY FROM V LOOP					
CLA	00	CLEAR AND ADD					
CLS	02	CLEAR AND SUBTRACT					
CTL	64	COPY TO L LOOP					
CTV	66	COPY TO V LOOP					
DIV	22	DIVIDE					
DSL	20	DIVIDE SINGLE LENGTH					
DSR	21	DIVIDE SINGLE LENGTH AID ROUND					
DVR	23	DIVIDE AND ROUND					
EXT	33	EXTRACT					
FAD	04	FLOATING ADD					
FCA	30	FLOATING CLEAR AND ALP					
FCS	34	FLOATING CLEAR AND SUSTRACT					
FDV	05	FLOATING DIVIDE					
FMP	07	FLOATING MULTIPLY					
FNM	45	FLOATING NORMALIZE					
FSB	06	FLOATING SUBTRACT					
FSQ	44	FLOATING SQUARE ROOT					
FST	35	FLOATING STORE					
HTR	77	HALT AND TRANSFER					
MPR	13	MULTIPLY AND ROUND					
MPY	11	MULTIPLY					
SAX	15	STORE A AND EXCHANGE AND X					
SQR	25	SQUARE ROOT					
STA	42	STORE ADDRESS					
ST 🍎	60	STORE					
SUB	03	SUBTRACT					
TMI	51	TRANSFER ON MINUS					
T∳V	53	TRANSFER ON OVERFLOW					
TPL	52	TRANSFER ON PLUS					
TRA	57	TRANSFER					
TSB	54	TRANSFER ON SENSE SWITCH B					
TSC	55	TRANSFER ON SENSE SWITCH C					
TSD	56	TRANSFER ON SENSE SWITCH D					
TZE	50	TRANSFER ON ZERO					
XAR	43	EXCHANGE A AND R					

	NUMERIC SEQUENCE						
ST 🍎	60	ARS	40	DSL	20	CLA	00
	61	ALS	41	DSR	21	ADD	01
İ	62	STA	42	DIV	22	CLS	02
1	63	XAR	43	DVR	23	SUB	03
CTL	64	FSQ	44	1	24	FAD	04
CFL	65	FNM	45	SQR	25	FDV	05
CTV	66		46	- 1	26	FSB	06
CFV	67		47	- 1	27	FMP	07
	70	TZE	50	FCA	30	1	10
RDY	71	TMI	51	- 1	31	MPY	11
TYC	72	TPL	52		32	TYW	12
RDZ	73	T∳V	53	EXT	33	MPR	13
PNC	74	TSB	54	FCS	34	PNW	14
	75	TSC	55	FST	35	SAX	15
PTC	76	TSD	56	DIS	36	PTW	16
HTR	77	TRA	57		37		17

#### INPUT/OUTPUT CODES

ALPHANUMERIC FORMAT						
DECIMAL CODE	OCTAL CODE	TYPEW LTRS	RITER FIGS	OPERATOR'S CONSOLE EQUIVALENT		
01	01	E	3	3		
03	03	A	-	- 1		
05	05	S	8	START		
06	06	I	8	8		
07	07	U	7	7		
08	10	C.R.	TAB	ENTER		
09	11	D	\$			
10	12	R	4	4		
11	13	J	1			
12	14	N	,	NUMBER		
13	15	F	!			
14	16	С	:	COMMAND		
15	17	K	(			
16	20	T	5	5		
17	21	Z	+	+		
18	22	L	)	LOCATION		
19	23	w	2	2		
20	24	н	н	STOP		
21	25	Y	6	6		
22	26	P	0	0		
23	27	Q	1	1		
24	30	Φ	9	9		
25	31	В	?			
26	32	G	&			
28	34	М		İ		
29	35	x	/	CLEAR		
30	36	v	;	1		
00	00	BLA	NK			
02	02	BLA	NK			
04	04	SPA	CE			
27	33	FIG				
31	37	LT	RS			
		1				

BAUDOT CONFIGURATION					
TYPEWRITER ALPHA CHARACTERS	OCTAL CODE				
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N P P Q R S T U V V X Y Z C.R. FIGS LTRS SPACE	03 31 16 11 01 15 32 24 06 13 17 22 34 14 30 26 27 12 05 20 07 36 23 35 25 21 10 33 37				
BLANK	04 00				